

Université du Québec
Institut National de la Recherche Scientifique
Centre Institut Armand-Frappier

**Immunotoxic Impact of Pharmaceuticals on Harbor Seal
(*Phoca vitulina*) Leukocytes**

Par
Christine Kleinert

Thèse présentée pour l'obtention
du grade de Philosophiae doctor (Ph.D.) en Biologie

Jury d'évaluation

Président du jury et examineur interne	Cathy Vaillancourt INRS-Institut Armand-Frappier
Examineur externe	André Lajeunesse Dép. de chimie-biochimie et physique Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières
Examineur externe	Daniel Martineau Dép. de pathologie et microbiologie Faculté de médecine vétérinaire Université de Montréal
Directeur de recherche	Michel Fournier INRS-Institut Armand-Frappier
Codirecteur de recherche	Sylvain De Guise Department of Pathobiology University of Connecticut

*This thesis is dedicated to the seals of Eastern Canada.
I love you dearly.*

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First and foremost, none of this work would have been possible without the financial support of the *Institut National de la Recherche Scientifique-Institut Armand-Frappier* and the *Canada Research Chair in Immunotoxicology* (obtained by Prof. Michel Fournier). I was personally also supported by the *German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD)* and the *Fondation Armand-Frappier* with one-year scholarships and would like to thank these organizations.

Secondly, I would like to thank my supervisors Michel Fournier and Sylvain De Guise. Thank you, Michel, for giving me the freedom to develop my own project, and follow my personal research interest. I was able to grow and develop my independence as a researcher in your laboratory. Thank you also for financing my attendance in nine national and international conferences. The exchange with other researchers in the field was an invaluable asset. Thank you, Sylvain, for your help in shaping my articles to their current form. I highly valued and appreciated your input and am grateful that you pushed me to be a better writer.

Furthermore, I would like to thank the members of the jury Cathy Vaillancourt, François Gagné, Daniel Martineau and André Lajeunesse to have accepted to correct and evaluate my thesis. Some of you have accompanied me through more than this last exam and helped shape my project to what it is today. Thank you for your continued interest in my research and guidance.

Thank you to Mike Hammill and the Marine Mammal group of the Institut Maurice-Lamontagne for the grey seal muscle samples and for letting me hitchhike during your field work. A special thanks to the field team of 2014 including Pierre Carter, Joanie Van De Walle and Caroline Sauvé for making 13 h work days fun and relaxing. I would like to take this moment to apologize to the harbor seals of the Bic National Park and Métis. But thank you for providing me with your blood cells. I highly appreciate it.

I would like to thank Stéphane Masson from the Aquarium du Québec and Stéphane Lair for their help in obtaining blood samples from the four harbor seal residents of the aquarium. And thanks to Dalia, Cléo, Daphnée and Nikki for some of your blood. Sorry that my research was an inconvenience for you.

Moreover, I would like to thank Sébastien Sauvé for his interest in collaborating with me to determine if seals do accumulate APIs. It is bittersweet that we were not able to finish the

project, but I am happy that it might be finalized with one of your interns. Thank you also to Sung Vo Duy for help with technical questions and for your time. Furthermore, I'd like to thank David Chatenet for letting me utilize the freeze-dry system of your lab and to Myriam Létourneau for technical assistance. I'm sorry for the smelly samples!

Thanks to Patrick Labonté and his team for letting me use some of their space and material every once in a while.

A big thank you to Marlène Fortier, the fairy godmother of our lab, for teaching me everything I know about the FACS, your technical assistance and personal support in times of need. Thanks also to Pauline Brousseau for our discussions and for your help in correcting especially my earlier pieces of writing for exams. Thank you for welcoming me in your home during the field work period. I really enjoyed our table conversations.

The past four years would not have been the same without my fellow labmates Dr. Émilie Lacaze, Dr. Lauris Evariste, Dr. Julie Pédelucq, Dr. Marc Fraser, Dr. Messika Revel, Zohra Omori, Philippine Granger, Alexandre Beaudry et Pierre-Luc Cloutier. You will be in my heart forever and I hope we will see each other again in future congresses. A special thanks to my two interns Méryl Mounier and João Victor Alvaia and my Apprentis Bruno Fernandez Anaya, Kimberly Gale and Yoan Patry-Menard. Teaching hands-on science for the first time was a very gratifying experience with you.

Not a thanks, but a heartfelt sorry, to my friends from Germany for not having written more in the past couple of years. I am confident this will change now. And a huge thanks to my family for being there for me, and for your sacrifices that allowed me to be where I am today.

Lastly, I'd like to thank my Canadian family Matthieu Blanchet and Pamela H. D. Kleinert. Matthieu, not a thousand words can describe how grateful I am for your existence. You fought and suffered through this project just as hard as I did. When results were coming in you were just as happy and relieved as I was. We rode the emotional rollercoaster of scientific research together. And Pamela, even though you have no idea what was happening in the past 2 ½ years, thank you for bringing a light and many laughs into our lives. But please, in the future, let us sleep past 4 a.m., if it's possible. Thanks.

Der Panther

*Sein Blick ist vom Vorübergehn der Stäbe
so müd geworden, daß er nichts mehr hält.*

*Ihm ist, als ob es tausend Stäbe gäbe
und hinter tausend Stäben keine Welt.*

*Der weiche Gang geschmeidig starker Schritte,
der sich im allerkleinsten Kreise dreht,
ist wie ein Tanz von Kraft um eine Mitte,
in der betäubt ein großer Wille steht.*

*Nur manchmal schiebt der Vorhang der Pupille
sich lautlos auf –. Dann geht ein Bild hinein,
geht durch der Glieder angespannte Stille –
und hört im Herzen auf zu sein.*

- Rainer Maria Rilke (1903)



RÉSUMÉ

La contamination anthropogénique des régions côtières et estuaires a des conséquences pour la santé de l'écosystème. L'exposition des organismes de niveau trophique aux contaminants historiques a été corrélée à des défauts de reproduction, à l'apparition de cancer, et à la favorisation de maladies infectieuses qui peuvent conduire parfois à des évènements de mortalité de masse. Les principes actifs pharmaceutiques représentent une catégorie de contaminants d'intérêt croissant du fait de leur petite taille, de leur habileté à traverser les membranes, et de leur capacité à interagir avec les systèmes biologiques. L'étude de l'effet potentiel de leur combinaison entre eux ou à d'autres familles de composés en milieu aquatique en n'est qu'à ses premiers balbutiements.

Mon travail de thèse se décompose en trois études ayant pour but l'évaluation de l'effet que des composés pharmaceutiques, seuls ou en combinaison, peuvent avoir sur le système immunitaire adaptatif des phoques communs (*Phoca vitulina*). Un ensemble de biomarqueurs a été utilisé pour évaluer la toxicité aiguë des principes actifs pharmaceutiques au niveau cellulaire ainsi que plus finement au niveau de l'expression de certains gènes. L'objectif principal était d'établir des courbes dose-réponse, ainsi que de déterminer la toxicité (IC₅₀) pour les composés sélectionnés.

La première étude consistait à évaluer de l'immunotoxicité de composés pharmaceutiques sur une lignée cellulaire dérivée d'un lymphome à cellules B de phoque commun. Des biomarqueurs comme la prolifération lymphoblastique, le cycle cellulaire et l'apoptose, ainsi que la viabilité ont été utilisés pour mesurer le niveau de toxicité de composés pharmaceutiques, seuls ou en combinaison. La prolifération lymphoblastique ainsi que le cycle cellulaire ont été affectés lors de l'utilisation de certains composés. Par ailleurs, les tests (à l'exception de celui de viabilité) ont révélé des effets synergiques lors du traitement avec des combinaisons de composés.

La deuxième étude consistait à évaluer de l'immunotoxicité de composés pharmaceutiques sur des cultures primaires de lymphocytes T de chiots de phoques communs en liberté. Dans cette étude, la prolifération lymphocytaire a été inhibée alors que la viabilité est demeurée globalement inchangée lors de traitements avec les composés, seuls ou en combinaison. Les effets des combinaisons de composés n'ont pas été additifs. Les lymphocytes T étaient plus

sensibles aux composés individuels que la lignée cellulaire dérivée d'un lymphome à cellules B, mais moins sensibles aux combinaisons.

Lors de la troisième étude, nous voulu vérifier si le composé pharmaceutique le plus toxique lors des études précédentes (17 α -ethinyl estradiol, EE₂), à des concentrations inférieures, était capable d'interférer avec l'expression de certains gènes, dans le but d'identifier plus précisément les mécanismes de toxicité. Nous avons observé une toxicité sur la lignée cellulaire dérivée d'un lymphome à cellules B associée a une augmentation importante de l'expression de l'ARNm de la protéine de choc thermique de 70 kDa uniquement pour les concentrations entrainant des effets sur la prolifération et le cycle cellulaire.

Dans son ensemble, ce travail a suggéré que le système immunitaire du phoque commun pouvait être affecté par l'exposition à des composés pharmaceutiques présents dans l'environnement, cependant à des concentrations supérieures à celles mesurées actuellement.

ABSTRACT

Anthropogenic contamination of coastal regions and estuaries has consequences for the ecosystem's health. Exposure to legacy contaminants in organisms of higher trophic levels has been linked to an impairment of reproduction, occurrence of cancer, and an increase in infectious diseases that even led to mass mortality events. Active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) are a contaminant class of emerging interest, since the molecules are rather small, penetrate membranes easily and were designed to interact with a biological system. Their potential effect in the cocktail of substances in the aquatic environment just begun to be discovered.

During the course of this dissertation work, three studies were implemented to elucidate the effect that pharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical mixtures can have on the adaptive immune system of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*). A battery of biomarkers was used to assess the acute toxicity of APIs on the cellular as well as the gene expression level. The main objective was to determine dose-response curves and IC₅₀ values for the selected compound list.

In a first study, immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals on a harbor seal B cell lymphoma cell line was assessed. Biomarkers like lymphocyte proliferation, cell cycle and apoptotic events as well as viability were used to determine the range of toxicity of individual pharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical mixtures. Both lymphocyte proliferation and the cell cycle were impacted by some of the individual compounds, and mixtures demonstrated synergistic effects in all assays, but the viability assay.

In a second study, the immunotoxic effect of pharmaceuticals on T lymphocytes of free-ranging harbor seal pups was determined. Lymphocyte proliferation was inhibited while viability remained mainly unaffected for all individual compounds and mixtures tested. Mixtures had non-additive mixed effects. T lymphocytes were more sensitive to individual compounds than the B cell lymphoma cell line, but less sensitive to binary mixtures of pharmaceuticals than the cell line.

In a third study, we wanted to assess if the most toxic pharmaceutical compound in our study (17 α -ethinyl estradiol, EE₂) would present toxic effects at lower concentrations at the gene expression level compared to the cellular level that was tested in previous studies, and furthermore discover potential mechanisms of action of the toxic response. We observed a

toxicity towards the harbor seal B lymphoma cell line with a strong increase of the 70 kDa heat shock protein mRNA in those concentrations only that caused effects at the cellular level (i.e. lymphocyte proliferation and cell cycle changes).

Overall this work suggests that the immune system of harbor seals can be affected by an exposure to pharmaceutical compounds, however at higher concentrations than currently found in the environment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	GENERAL INTRODUCTION	3
2	LITERATURE REVIEW	7
2.1	PHARMACEUTICALS IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT	7
2.1.1	PHARMACEUTICAL SALES AND CONSUMPTION	7
2.1.2	PHARMACEUTICALS IN WATER AND SEDIMENT	8
2.1.3	PHARMACEUTICALS IN ORGANISMS	20
2.2	BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF HARBOR SEALS	28
2.2.1	HARBOR SEAL IN THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER	28
2.2.2	DIET AND BIOACCUMULATION	28
2.2.3	REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOACCUMULATION	29
2.2.4	IMMUNE SYSTEM OF MARINE MAMMALS	30
2.2.5	IMMUNOTOXICITY IN MARINE MAMMALS	36
3	CHAPTER 1 IMMUNOTOXICITY OF PHARMACEUTICALS ON A B CELL LYMPHOMA CELL LINE	51
3.1	INTRODUCTION	51
3.2	MATERIAL AND METHODS	55
3.2.1	CULTURE CONDITIONS	55
3.2.2	PREPARATION OF XENOBIOTICS	56
3.2.3	VIABILITY ASSAY	57
3.2.4	LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION ASSAY	58
3.2.5	CELL CYCLE ASSAY	58
3.2.6	STATISTICAL ANALYSES	59
3.3	RESULTS	60
3.3.1	LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION	60
3.3.2	CELL CYCLE	62
3.3.3	APOPTOTIC EVENTS	66
3.4	DISCUSSION	66
3.5	SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	72

4	CHAPTER 2 IMMUNOTOXICITY OF PHARMACEUTICALS ON T LYMPHOCYTES	83
4.1	INTRODUCTION	83
4.2	MATERIAL AND METHODS	85
4.2.1	BLOOD SAMPLING AND PURIFICATION OF PBMCs	85
4.2.2	PREPARATION OF XENOBIOTICS	86
4.2.3	LYMPHOCYTE PROLIFERATION ASSAY	86
4.2.4	VIABILITY ASSAY	88
4.2.5	STATISTICAL ANALYSES	88
4.3	RESULTS	89
4.3.1	RELATIVE TOXICITY OF INDIVIDUAL CHEMICALS	89
4.3.2	ADDITIVE/NON-ADDITIVE EFFECTS OF MIXTURES	90
4.3.3	INFLUENCE OF GENDER ON TOXICITY	92
4.3.4	PBMCs VS. 11B7501 B LYMPHOMA CELL LINE	95
4.3.5	VIABILITY	95
4.4	DISCUSSION	97
4.5	CONCLUSION	100
5	CHAPTER 3 IMMUNOTOXICITY OF PHARMACEUTICALS ON GENE EXPRESSION	103
5.1	INTRODUCTION	103
5.2	MATERIAL AND METHODS	104
5.3	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	107
6	GENERAL DISCUSSION AND PERSPECTIVES	115
6.1	MAIN FINDINGS	115
6.2	CHOICE OF BIOMARKERS	116
6.3	CHOICE OF COMPOUNDS AND EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION	117
6.4	ACUTE VS. CHRONIC IMMUNOTOXICITY	118
6.5	IMPORTANCE OF MARINE MAMMALS AS SENTINELS IN TOXICOLOGY	119
6.6	CELL LINES AS MODELS FOR MARINE MAMMAL PBMCs	120
7	CONTRIBUTION OF THIS WORK TO THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE	125
8	REFERENCES	129

LIST OF TABLES

LITERATURE REVIEW

TABLE 1.	PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SELECTED PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS	10
TABLE 2.	CONCENTRATIONS OF SELECTED DRUGS IN TREATED EFFLUENT SAMPLES COLLECTED FROM CANADIAN WWTPS WITH FOCUS ON STUDIES CONDUCTED IN THE PROVINCE QUÉBEC, AS REPORTED BY (METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2003A, METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2003B, MIAO <i>ET AL.</i> , 2002), (METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2003B) HUA <i>ET AL.</i> 2004A,B, MIAO <i>ET AL.</i> 2004) ¹ , (GAGNÉ <i>ET AL.</i> , 2006A) (MEAN NOT MEDIAN) ² , (LAJEUNESSE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2007) ³ , (LAJEUNESSE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2012) ⁴ , (TERNES <i>ET AL.</i> , 1999B) ⁵ , (LISHMAN <i>ET AL.</i> , 2006) ⁶ , (LAJEUNESSE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2008) ⁷ AND (SEGURA <i>ET AL.</i> , 2007) ⁸	13
TABLE 3.	CONCENTRATIONS OF SELECTED DRUGS IN SURFACE WATER SAMPLES COLLECTED IN CANADA WITH FOCUS ON STUDIES CONDUCTED IN THE PROVINCE QUÉBEC, AS REPORTED BY METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> (2003A,B) ¹ , MIAO <i>ET AL.</i> (2002) ¹ , MIAO AND METCALFE (2003A-C) ¹ , HUA <i>ET AL.</i> (2004A,B) ¹ , SCHULTZ <i>ET AL.</i> (2010) ² , VAZQUEZ-ROIG <i>ET AL.</i> (2012) ³ , ZHOU <i>ET AL.</i> (2014) ⁴ , CARLSON <i>ET AL.</i> (2013) ⁵ , HUANG <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹¹ , KOPLIN <i>ET AL.</i> (2012) ¹² , BELFROID <i>ET AL.</i> (1999) ⁶ , FAWELL <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹⁰ , XIAO <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹³ , KOPLIN <i>ET AL.</i> (2002) ¹² , METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> (2003B) ¹⁴ , WEIGEL <i>ET AL.</i> (2002) ¹⁵ , BOYD <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ⁷ , BOYD <i>ET AL.</i> (2003) ⁸ , BUSER <i>ET AL.</i> (1999) ⁹ , FAWELL <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹⁰ , HUANG <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹¹ , KOPLIN <i>ET AL.</i> (2002) ¹² , XIAO <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹³ , METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> (2003B) ¹⁴ , WEIGEL <i>ET AL.</i> (2002) ¹⁵ . WEIGEL <i>ET AL.</i> (2001) ¹⁷	16
TABLE 4.	SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT CONCENTRATIONS OF PAROXETINE IN BOULDER CREEK, CO, U.S.A. SAMPLED IN 2005. PAROXETIN CONCENTRATIONS DIMINISH IN SURFACE WATER DOWNSTREAM THE WWTP AND INCREASE IN THE SEDIMENTS (SCHULTZ <i>ET AL.</i> , 2010).	18
TABLE 5.	CONCENTRATIONS OF SELECTED DRUGS IN SEDIMENT SAMPLES COLLECTED IN WESTERN COUNTRIES, AS REPORTED BY (NILSEN <i>ET AL.</i> , 2007) ¹ , (SCHULTZ <i>ET AL.</i> , 2010) ² , (VAZQUEZ-ROIG <i>ET AL.</i> , 2012) ³ AND (ZHOU <i>ET AL.</i> , 2014) ⁴	19
TABLE 6.	CONCENTRATIONS OF SELECTED DRUGS IN FISH TISSUE, AS REPORTED BY (WANG <i>ET AL.</i> , 2013) ³ , (MOORE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2008) ⁴ , (RAMIREZ <i>ET AL.</i> , 2009) ⁹ , (FICK <i>ET AL.</i> , 2010A) ¹⁰ , (KIM <i>ET AL.</i> , 2009) ¹¹ , (LI <i>ET AL.</i> , 2011) ¹² , (VAN DEN BRANDHOF <i>ET AL.</i> , 2010) ¹³ , (GELSLEICHTER, 2009A) ¹⁷ , (LARSSON <i>ET AL.</i> , 1999) ¹⁸ , (SCHWEINFURTH <i>ET AL.</i> , 1996) ¹⁹ , (BROWN <i>ET AL.</i> , 2007) ²¹ , (HENRIQUES <i>ET AL.</i> , 2016) ²² , (KNOLL/BASF, 1995) ²⁴ , (POUNDS <i>ET AL.</i> , 2008) ²⁵ , (RODRIGUEZ <i>ET AL.</i> , 1992) ²⁷ , (ZHANG <i>ET AL.</i> , 2010) ³⁰ , (METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2010) ³¹ AND (FDA-CDER, 1996) ³² ..	21
TABLE 7.	MEAN CONCENTRATIONS (NG/G LIPID) OF THE SUM OF POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (Σ PCBS) AND THE SUM OF DICHLORODIPHENYLTRICHLOROETHANE (Σ DDT) IN BLUBBER OF HARBOR SEALS FROM THE ST. LAWRENCE ESTUARY (ADAPTED FROM (BERNT <i>ET AL.</i> , 1999))	30
TABLE 8.	IMMUNOTOXIC EFFECTS OBSERVED AFTER EXPOSURE TO SELECTED PHARMACEUTICALS	46

CHAPTER 1

I TABLE 1. OVERVIEW OF CONCENTRATIONS OF THE SELECTED PHARMACEUTICALS IN THE ENVIRONMENT INCLUDING CONCENTRATIONS IN FISH TISSUE.	52
I TABLE 2. CONCENTRATION RANGE OF THE INDIVIDUAL COMPOUNDS AND MIXTURES TESTED. FOR THE MIXTURES, TWO COMPOUNDS WERE COMBINED KEEPING THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATIONS IDENTICAL TO THE ONES TESTED AS SINGLE SUBSTANCES. VALUES ARE GIVEN IN $\mu\text{g/L}$; CONCENTRATIONS THAT INDUCED SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ARE IN BOLD.	56

CHAPTER 2

II TABLE 1. DETAILS OF HARBOR SEAL (<i>PHOCA VITULINA</i>) PUPS ANALYZED IN THIS STUDY.	86
II TABLE 2. EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION RANGE ($\mu\text{g/L}$) OF THE INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS AND BINARY MIXTURES. CONCENTRATIONS THAT INDUCED SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN PROLIFERATION ARE IN BOLD. DUNNETT'S MULTIPLE COMPARISON TEST SIGNIFICANCE LEVELS ARE INDICATED WITH ASTERISKS (* $p \leq 0.05$; ** $p \leq 0.01$; *** $p \leq 0.001$; **** $p \leq 0.0001$).	87
II TABLE 3. HALF-MAXIMAL INHIBITORY CONCENTRATION (IC_{50}) VALUES ($\mu\text{g/L}$) FOR HARBOR SEAL PBMCs AND THE 11B7501 HARBOR SEAL B LYMPHOMA CELL LINE TO INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICALS AFTER 66 H EXPOSURE AND CONA (PBMC) OR LPS (11B7501) STIMULATION. RAW DATA OF THE 11B7501 CELL LINE WERE OBTAINED FROM KLEINERT <i>ET AL.</i> , 2016A, UNPUBLISHED (CHAPTER 1) AND REUTILIZED IN THIS TABLE TO BETTER ILLUSTRATE THE COMPARISON.	90

CHAPTER 3

III TABLE 1. PRIMERS USED FOR QPCR ANALYSIS. ALL PRIMERS ARE LISTED FROM 5' TO 3'.	106
III TABLE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT GENE EXPRESSION CHANGES IN THE 11B7501 B LYMPHOMA CELL LINE. UP- OR DOWNREGULATION IS DESCRIBED AS THE PERCENTAGE OF EXPRESSION RELATIVE TO THE NEGATIVE CONTROLS OF $\beta 2\text{M}$. THE $\beta 2\text{M}$ NEGATIVE CONTROL (- EE_2 /-LPS) WAS USED TO NORMALIZE GENES EXPOSED TO EE_2 ONLY, WHEREAS THE $\beta 2\text{M}$ NEGATIVE CONTROL (- EE_2 /+LPS) WAS USED TO NORMALIZE GENES EXPOSED TO EE_2 AND LPS.	109

LIST OF FIGURES

LITERATURE REVIEW

FIGURE 1. SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION WITH ACTIVE PHARMACEUTICAL INGREDIENTS (APIs) FOR HUMAN AND VETERINARY USE AND PATHWAYS (ADAPTED FROM (KÜMMERER, 2008, METCALFE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2004))	9
FIGURE 2. OVERVIEW OF PRINCIPAL CELLS OF THE IMMUNE SYSTEM AND THEIR MEDIATORS. EACH CELL PRODUCES AND SECRETS ONLY A PARTICULAR SET OF CYTOKINES, ANTIBODIES OR INFLAMMATORY MEDIATORS. LARGE GRANULAR LYMPHOCYTES WILL BE REFERRED TO AS NK CELLS IN THE MANUSCRIPT. MONONUCLEAR PHAGOCYTES WILL BE REFERRED TO AS MONOCYTES AND MACROPHAGES IN THE MANUSCRIPT (FIG. 1.1 FROM (MALE <i>ET AL.</i> , 2006))	31
FIGURE 3. REDUCTION OF LYMPHOPROLIFERATIVE RESPONSE IN MARINE MAMMALS EXPOSED TO PCBs. THE META ANALYSIS OF ALL PRESENT STUDIES REVEALED DOSE-RESPONSE RELATIONSHIPS FOR THE THREE CLADES OF MARINE MAMMALS (A), AS WELL AS SPECIES-SPECIFIC CURVES FOR PINNIPEDS (B), CETACEANS (C) AND POLAR BEARS (D). <i>IN VITRO</i> (X; MG/ML) AND <i>IN VIVO</i> (●; MG/G LW) STUDIES HAVE BEEN SEPARATED. SHADED AREAS REPRESENT THE 95% CONFIDENCE INTERVALS. (FROM DESFORGES <i>ET AL.</i> 2016).....	40
FIGURE 4. REDUCTION OF LYMPHOPROLIFERATIVE RESPONSE IN MARINE MAMMALS EXPOSED TO HEAVY METALS. THE META ANALYSIS OF ALL PRESENT STUDIES REVEALED DOSE-RESPONSE RELATIONSHIPS FOR THE MERCURY, METHYL MERCURY AND CADMIUM (A), AS WELL AS CLADE-SPECIFIC CURVES FOR THE THREE METALS (B-D). ONLY <i>IN VITRO</i> STUDIES WERE AVAILABLE FOR ANALYSIS. SHADED AREAS REPRESENT THE 95% CONFIDENCE INTERVALS. (FROM DESFORGES <i>ET AL.</i> 2016)	41
FIGURE 5. REDUCTION OF PHAGOCYTOSIS IN MARINE MAMMALS EXPOSED TO PCBs. THE META ANALYSIS OF ALL PRESENT STUDIES REVEALED DOSE-RESPONSE RELATIONSHIPS FOR THE MAJOR POLLUTANT CLASSES AND SPECIES. <i>IN VITRO</i> (MG/ML) STUDIES WERE THE MAJORITY, AND ARE NOT SEPARATED FROM THE TWO <i>IN VIVO</i> STUDIES. SHADED AREAS REPRESENT THE 95% CONFIDENCE INTERVALS. (FROM DESFORGES <i>ET AL.</i> 2016)	43

CHAPTER 1

I FIGURE 1. FLOW CYTOMETRY DOT PLOTS AND FLUORESCENT HISTOGRAMS OF THE 11B7501 CELL LINE. LEFT: THE FLOW CYTOMETRIC PROFILE SHOWS THE TWO DISTINCT POPULATIONS IN FSC/SSC THAT ARE PRESENT IN THE 11B7501 CELL LINE. MIDDLE: CELL CYCLE AND APOPTOTIC EVENTS WERE MEASURED AS THE FLUORESCENCE AT 585 NM UPON LABELING WITH PROPIDIUM IODIDE (PI). MARKERS WERE PLACED FOR THE DIFFERENT PHASES OF THE CELL CYCLE, AND EVENTS THAT CONTAINED LESS DNA THAN G ₀ /G ₁ CELL WERE INTERPRETED AS APOPTOTIC EVENTS. RIGHT: VIABILITY WAS ASSESSED AS THE FLUORESCENCE AT 679 NM UPON LABELING WITH PI. NEGATIVE CONTROL (NC, H ₂ O) IN BLUE AND POSITIVE CONTROL (PC, CdCl ₂ AT 50 M/L) IN RED.	57
---	----

I FIGURE 2. LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION ASSAY UPON STIMULATION WITH THE MITOGEN LPS FOLLOWING A TREATMENT WITH INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS (A) AND MIXTURES (B). RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATION. H ₂ O WAS USED AS A NEGATIVE CONTROL (NC) AND CdCl ₂ WAS USED AS A POSITIVE CONTROL (PC). * P < 0.05, ** P < 0.01, *** P < 0.001.....	ERREUR ! SIGNET NON DEFINI.
I FIGURE 3. CELL CYCLE ASSAY FOLLOWING A TREATMENT WITH INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS (A) AND MIXTURES (B). RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS THE PROPORTION OF THE CELLS IN EACH PHASE OF THE CELL CYCLE (MEAN + SD). THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATION. H ₂ O WAS USED AS A NEGATIVE CONTROL (NC) AND CdCl ₂ WAS USED AS A POSITIVE CONTROL (PC). * P < 0.05, ** P < 0.01, *** P < 0.001	63
I FIGURE 4. APOPTOTIC EVENTS MEASURED DURING THE CELL CYCLE ASSAY FOLLOWING A TREATMENT WITH INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS (A) OR MIXTURES (B). RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS THE PROPORTION OF EVENTS WITH FLUORESCENCE BELOW THAT OF G ₀ /G ₁ CELLS (MEAN + SD). THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE HIGHEST CONCENTRATION. H ₂ O WAS USED AS A NEGATIVE CONTROL (NC) AND CdCl ₂ WAS USED AS A POSITIVE CONTROL (PC). * P<0.05, ** P<0.01, *** P<0.001	65
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 1. LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION ASSAY OF THE SIX INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS WITHOUT SIGNIFICANT EFFECT IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION	72
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 2. VIABILITY ASSAY THAT WAS SET IN PARALLEL TO THE LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION ASSAY OF THE TEN INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS TESTED IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION.	73
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 3. OVERVIEW OF THE VIABILITY ASSAY THAT WAS SET IN PARALLEL TO THE LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION ASSAY OF THE FOUR PHARMACEUTICAL MIXTURES TESTED IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION.	74
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 4. OVERVIEW OF CELL CYCLE ANALYSIS OF THE SIX INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS WITHOUT EFFECT TESTED IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION.	75

I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 5. OVERVIEW OF THE VIABILITY ASSAY THAT WAS SET IN PARALLEL TO THE CELL CYCLE ASSAY OF THE TEN INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS TESTED IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION.	76
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 6. OVERVIEW OF THE VIABILITY ASSAY THAT WAS SET IN PARALLEL TO THE CELL CYCLE ASSAY OF THE FOUR PHARMACEUTICAL MIXTURES TESTED IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION.	77
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 7. OVERVIEW OF THE APOPTOTIC EVENTS DURING THE CELL CYCLE ANALYSIS OF THE SIX INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS WITHOUT EFFECT TESTED IN THIS STUDY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN AS MEAN + SD. THE VEHICLE CONTROL (V) REPRESENTS RESULTS FROM SAMPLES TREATED WITH 0.1 % DMSO OR ETOH, REPRESENTING THE VEHICLE CONCENTRATION AT THE MAXIMUM CONCENTRATION.	78
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 8. PEARSON’S CORRELATION ANALYSIS OF THE FOUR BINARY MIXTURES FOR THE LYMPHOBLASTIC TRANSFORMATION ASSAY.	79
I SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE 9. PEARSON’S CORRELATION ANALYSIS OF THE FOUR BINARY MIXTURES FOR THE CELL CYCLE AND APOPTOSIS ASSAY.	79

CHAPTER 2

II FIGURE 1. MAP OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER ESTUARY. TWO HARBOR SEAL (<i>PHOCA VITULINA</i>) HAUL-OUT SITES WERE SAMPLED ON THE SHORE OF MÉTIS-SUR-MER (STAR SYMBOL; 48°40'N, 68°01'W) AND AROUND THE ÎLE DU BIC IN THE PARC NATIONAL DU BIC (TRIANGLE SYMBOL; 48°24'N, 68°48'W).	85
II FIGURE 2. LYMPHOCYTE PROLIFERATION OF THE HARBOR SEAL PBMCs TO INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICALS AFTER 66 H EXPOSURE AND CONA STIMULATION. THE CONCENTRATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT (MG/L) WAS LOG TRANSFORMED BEFORE REGRESSION ANALYSIS. RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED AS MEAN±SEM.	89
II FIGURE 3. LYMPHOCYTE PROLIFERATION OF THE HARBOR SEAL PBMCs TO INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICALS AND BINARY MIXTURES AFTER 66 H EXPOSURE AND CONA STIMULATION. CONCENTRATION FACTORS OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS WERE LOG TRANSFORMED BEFORE REGRESSION ANALYSIS. RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED AS MEAN±SEM. THE PEARSON’S CORRELATION COEFFICIENT (R) IS GIVEN FOR EACH MIXTURE (B, D, F, H).	91
II FIGURE 4. LYMPHOCYTE PROLIFERATION OF MALE AND FEMALE HARBOR SEAL PBMCs EXPOSED TO INDIVIDUAL AND BINARY MIXTURES OF PHARMACEUTICALS AFTER 66 H EXPOSURE AND CONA STIMULATION. P _G DESCRIBES THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE FACTOR <i>GENDER</i> WHEREAS P _I DESCRIBES THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE <i>INTERCEPT</i> OF BOTH CURVES. RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED AS MEAN ± SEM.	93
II FIGURE 5. LYMPHOCYTE PROLIFERATION OF HARBOR SEAL PBMCs AND THE 11B7501 HARBOR SEAL B LYMPHOMA CELL LINE TO INDIVIDUAL PHARMACEUTICALS AND BINARY MIXTURES AFTER 66 H EXPOSURE AND CONA (PBMC) OR LPS (11B7501) STIMULATION. RAW DATA OF THE 11B7501 CELL LINE WERE OBTAINED	

FROM KLEINERT <i>ET AL.</i> , 2016A, UNPUBLISHED AND REUTILIZED IN THIS FIGURE TO BETTER ILLUSTRATE THE COMPARISON. RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED AS MEAN \pm SEM.....	94
II FIGURE 6. VIABILITY OF PBMCs AFTER 66 H OF EXPOSURE TO INDIVIDUAL (A-D) AND MIXTURES (E-H) OF PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOUNDS. RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED AS MEAN \pm SEM. ASTERISKS SHOW A STATISTICAL DIFFERENCE FROM CONTROL CELLS (** $p \leq 0.001$),.....	96

CHAPTER 3

III FIGURE 1. (A) FOLD CHANGE IN GENE EXPRESSION AFTER 24 H EXPOSURE TO 0 (NC) AND 25 MG/L EE ₂ AS MEASURED BY QPCR. A FOLD CHANGE OF 1 INDICATED NO CHANGE IN COMPARISON TO THE REFERENCE GENE β 2M. (B) DOSE-RESPONSE GENE EXPRESSION CHANGES OF HSP70 MRNA AFTER 24 H EXPOSURE TO EE ₂ . (C) VIABILITY OF THE 11B7501 B LYMPHOMA CELL LINE AFTER 24 H EXPOSURE TO EE ₂ AND EE ₂ + LPS. RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED AS MEAN \pm SD. (* $p < 0.05$; ** $p < 0.01$; *** $p < 0.001$; **** $p < 0.0001$). ABBREVIATIONS: EE ₂ =17 α -ETHINYL ESTRADIOL; LPS=LIPOLYSACCHARIDE; β ACT=BETA ACTIN; YWHAZ=14-3-3 PROTEIN ZETA/DELTA; AHR=ARYL HYDROCARBON RECEPTOR; CD9=CLUSTER OF DIFFERENTIATION 9; HSP70=70 KDA HEAT SHOCK PROTEIN; IFN γ =INTERFERON GAMMA; LYN1=LCK/YES NOVEL TYROSINE KINASE; MAPKK3=MITOGEN-ACTIVATED PROTEIN KINASE KINASE; SLAM=SIGNALING LYMPHOCYTIC ACTIVATION MOLECULE; TGF β 1=TRANSFORMING GROWTH FACTOR BETA 1.....	108
--	-----

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A	Ag	Silver
	AhR	Aryl hydrocarbon receptor
	Al	Aluminum
	ANOVA	Analysis Of Variance
	APIs	Active pharmaceutical ingredients
B	As	Arsenic
	β2M	beta-2-microglobulin
	βACT	Beta-actin
	BaP	Benzo-alpha-pyrene
	BDE47	2,2',4,4'- tetrabromodiphenyl ether
C	Be	Beryllium
	CAF	Caffeine
	CAS No.	Chemical Abstracts Service Number
	CD#	Cluster of differentiation
	CdCl₂	Cadmium chloride
	cDNA	complementary DNA
	CO	Colorado
	CO₂	Carbon dioxide
	ConA	Concanavalin A
	COX-1/-2	Cyclooxygenase-1/-2
	CPM	Counts Per Minute
	Ct	Cycle threshold
	CZP	Carbamazepine
D	DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
	DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
E	E₂	17β-estradiol
	EC₅₀	Half-maximal effective concentration
	EE₂	17α-ethinyl estradiol
	ERY	Erythromycin
	EtOH	Ethanol
F	FBS	Fetal Bovine Serum
	FSC	Forward Scatter

G	G₀	Gap 0/Resting phase
	G₁	Gap 1 phase
	G₂	Gap 2 phase
	GEM	Gemfibrozil
	GMP	Good Manufacturing Practice
H	H₂O	Water
	HBCD	Hexabromocyclododecane
	HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid
	Hg	Mercury
	HSP70	70 kDa Heat Shock Protein
I	IBU	Ibuprofen
	IC₅₀	Half-maximal inhibitory concentration
	IFNγ	Interferon-gamma
	Ig(G/M)	Immunoglobulin (G/M)
	IL-#	Interleukin-1/-2/-4/-6/-12/-13/-18
	IMS Health	Intercontinental Marketing Services – Health
L	LC₅₀	Half-maximal lethal concentration
	LOEC	Lowest Observed Effect Concentration
	logK_{ow}	decadic logarithm of the octanol-water partition coefficient
	LPS	Lipopolysaccharide
	LYN1	Lck/Yes novel tyrosine kinase
M	M	Mitosis phase
	MAPK3	Mitogen-activated protein kinase 3
	MAPKK3	Mitogen-activated protein kinase 3 kinase
	MeHg	Methylmercury
	MHC	Major Histocompatibility Complex
	mRNA	messenger RNA
N	NADPH	Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate + hydrogen
	NAP	Naproxen
	NC	Negative control
	Ni	Nickel
	NK cell	Natural killer cell
	NSAIDs	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs
O	OR	Oregon

P	PAHs	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	
	PAR	Paroxetine	
	Pb	Lead	
	PBDEs	Polybrominated diphenyl ethers	
	PBMCs	Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells	
	PBS	Phosphate-buffered saline	
	PC	Positive control	
	PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls	
	Pen-Strept	Penicillin-Streptomycin	
	PHA	Phytohaemagglutinin	
	PI	Propidium iodide	
	POPs	Persistent organic pollutants	
	PPARs	Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptors	
	PPCPs	Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products	
	PWM	Pokeweed mitogen	
	Q	qPCR	quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction
	R	ROS	Reactive Oxygen Species
RPMI		Roswell Park Memorial Institute medium	
RT		Room Temperature	
S	S	Synthesis phase	
	SD	Standard Deviation	
	Se	Selenium	
	SEM	Standard Error or the Mean	
	SLAM	Signaling lymphocytic activation molecule	
	SMX	Sulfamethoxazole	
	SSC	Side Scatter	
	SSRIs	Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors	
T	STPs	Sewage Treatment Plants	
	Ti	Titanium	
	TNFα	Tumor Necrosis Factor - alpha	
	TGFβ	Transforming Growth Factor - beta	
	TMP	Trimethoprim	
U	U.S.A.	United States of America	
	UV	Ultraviolet	

V	V	Vanadium
	V	Vehicle control
W	WWTPs	Waste water treatment plants
Y	YWHAZ	14-3-3 protein zeta/delta
Z	Zn	Zinc

VALORISATION DES TRAVAUX

Publications scientifiques

Accepté

C. Kleinert, M. Blanchet, F. Gagné, M. Fournier. Dose-response relationships in gene expression profiles in a harbor seal B lymphoma cell line exposed to 17 α -ethinyl estradiol.

Journal of Xenobiotics. (accepté le 28.04.2017)

C. Kleinert, E. Lacaze, M. Mounier, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. Immunotoxic effects of single and combined pharmaceuticals exposure on a harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) B lymphoma cell line.

Marine Pollution Bulletin. DOI : 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.02.041 (accepté le 14.02.2017)

C. Kleinert, M. Mounier, M. Fortier, P. Brousseau, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. Several pharmaceuticals impaired harbor seal lymphocytes (*Phoca vitulina*) *in vitro*. Journal of Xenobiotics. DOI : 10.4081/xeno.2013.s1.e5 (accepté dans le numéro spécial ECOBIM Meeting,

2013 May, Montréal, Quebec, Canada)

En preparation

C. Kleinert, E. Lacaze, M. Fortier, M. Hammill, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. T Lymphocyte-Proliferative Responses of Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*) PBMCs Exposed to Pharmaceuticals *in Vitro*. Marine Pollution Bulletin.

Communications orales

(Le nom souligné correspond à la personne ayant fait la présentation)

C. Kleinert, M. Fournier . L'impact des mélanges de produits pharmaceutiques sur les lymphocytes B de phoque. ÉcoBIM. Québec, Canada. 18.05. – 22.05.2015

C. Kleinert, M. Mounier, S. De Guise, M. Fournier . Impact of pharmaceuticals (single compounds and mixtures) on harbor seal B lymphocytes. SETAC North America. Vancouver, Canada. 09.11. – 13.11.2014

C. Kleinert, M. Mounier, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. L'impact des mélanges de produits pharmaceutiques sur les lymphocytes B de phoque. ÉcoBIM. Brest, France. 20.05. – 23.05.2014

C. Kleinert, M. Fortier, P. Brousseau, F. Gagné, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. 2013. Effets de diverses substances sur la compétence de cellules immunitaires de phoque suite à des expositions *in vitro*. ÉcoBIM. Montréal, Canada, 27.05. - 30.05.2013

Communications par affiches

(Le nom souligné correspond à la personne ayant fait la présentation)

C. Kleinert, M. Fournier. Dose-response relationships in gene expression profiles in a harbor seal cell line exposed to pharmaceuticals. 21st Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals. San Francisco, U.S.A. 13.12. – 18.12.2015

C. Kleinert, E. Lacaze, M. Fortier, M. Fournier. L'impact des mélanges de produits pharmaceutiques sur les cellules immunitaires de phoque juvénile. Congrès Armand-Frappier. Orford, Canada. 12.11. – 14.11.2015 (premier prix « meilleure présentation par affiche »)

C. Kleinert, M. Fournier . L'impact des mélanges de produits pharmaceutiques sur les lymphocytes B de phoque. ÉcoBIM. Québec, Canada. 18.05. – 22.05.2015

C. Kleinert, M. Mounier, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. Impact of pharmaceuticals (single compounds and mixtures) on harbor seal B lymphocytes. SETAC North America. Vancouver, Canada. 09.11. – 13.11.2014

C. Kleinert, M. Mounier, M. Fortier, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. 2013. Effets des composés pharmaceutiques et de mélanges sur le système immunitaire de phoques communs (*Phoca vitulina*). Congrès Armand-Frappier. Orford, Canada. 14.11. – 16.11.2013

C. Kleinert, M. Fortier, P. Brousseau, F. Gagné, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. 2013. Effets de composés pharmaceutiques d'usage courant sur le système immunitaire de phoques commun (*Phoca vitulina*). Chapitre Saint Laurent. Montréal, Canada. 06.06. – 07.06.2013 (premier prix « bourse de stage »)

C. Kleinert, M. Fortier, P. Brousseau, F. Gagné, S. De Guise, M. Fournier. Immunotoxic effects of pharmaceuticals in harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) lymphocytes in vitro. PRIMO 17. Faro, Portugal. 05.05. - 08.05.2013

Section 1.

General Introduction

1 GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Anthropogenic contamination of the environment has concerned the scientific community as well as the general public for several decades. Determining the concentrations of contaminants occurring in the environment and their toxic dose and mode of action has therefore been a priority for the field of ecotoxicology that emerged from these new research needs.

A large body of research has been conducted on legacy contaminants like persistent organic pollutants (POPs). The weight of evidence has led to the labeling of the initial “dirty dozen” consisting of pesticides, industrial chemicals and by-products during the 2001 Stockholm Convention. Since, the list has been expanded and the 180 parties of the convention have committed themselves to eliminate, restrict or reduce the unintentional releases of the chemicals on the list. More than a decade after the convention was signed, the accumulation in marine top-predators shows downward trends for some contaminants on the list (e.g. organochlorine pesticides, PBDE and HBCD flame retardants, butyltins) (Law, 2014). These are examples of successful risk assessment and management.

Active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) are compounds of emerging interest. Far less research has been conducted for these compound classes in comparison with POPs. Pharmaceuticals are of concern since the molecules are rather small, pass membranes and were designed to interact with proteins in organisms.

This study aims to assess the immunotoxic effects of exposure to selected pharmaceuticals on marine mammal leukocytes. Harbor seal leukocytes from blood samples of free-ranging animals as well as from the 11B7501 B cell lymphoma cell line were exposed to a range of APIs, and effects on the cellular as well as gene expression level were measured. We were able to determine the half-maximal inhibitory concentrations (IC_{50}) of all pharmaceuticals and mixtures thereof and compare sensitivity of different cell types. This was the first study assessing the effects of pharmaceuticals on the immune system of a marine mammal.

HYPOTHESIS AND OBJECTIVES

Hypothesis

- Active pharmaceutical ingredients in municipal effluents have the potential to disturb the function of the immune system in harbor seals.
- Chronic exposure to pharmaceuticals could disturb the organism's resistance towards pathogens.

Main Objectives

- Evaluate two *in vitro* models for the study of immunotoxicity.
- Elucidate the toxic mechanisms of action of pharmaceuticals in seals.
 - On the cellular level (through immune responses)
 - On the biochemical level (through analysis of gene expression)

Specific Objectives

- **Chapter 1:** Immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals on a B cell lymphoma cell line
 - Evaluation of pharmaceutical toxicity and mixture toxicity on B lymphocytes with a harbor seal 11B7501 B cell lymphoma cell line
- **Chapter 2:** Immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals on T lymphocytes
 - Evaluation of pharmaceutical toxicity and mixture toxicity on T lymphocytes with harbor seal peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs)
 - Comparison of compounds, mixtures, sexes, and PBMCs vs. 11B7501 cell line
- **Chapter 3:** Immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals on gene expression
 - Evaluation of EE₂ toxicity on harbor seal B cell lymphoma cell line gene expression
 - Develop harbor seal primers for selected immune-specific mRNA sequences
 - Compare sensitivity of RT-qPCR with responses obtained from Chapter 1

Section 2.

Literature Review

2 LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Pharmaceuticals in the Canadian environment

The presence of pharmaceutically active compounds (or active pharmaceutical ingredients, APIs) in the environment led to emerging concern in the past decades. APIs are complex molecules with a wide range of physiochemical and biological properties and functionalities. They are small molecules (200-1000 Dalton) that are developed with broad or specific biological activity (Kümmerer, 2008).

The wide range of chemical properties of APIs makes an assessment of their environmental effects complex. APIs can have basic or acidic functionalities, and molecules can be neutral, cationic, anionic, or zwitterionic (having both positive and negative electrical charge). For some molecules, like the antibiotic ceftazidime, the $\log K_{ow}$ varies with pH (Kümmerer, 2008). Also, potential effects of metabolites of the parent compound and post-excretion transformation products have to be taken into account, since these could significantly change the physiochemical properties, in comparison with the parent compound, and bioavailability to non-target organisms (Kümmerer, 2008).

A further challenge in the field of eco-pharmacology is the assessment of differences in the occurrence of APIs, their fate, and their effects on target and non-target organisms. Being aware of the fate and (eco-)toxic effects of these compound classes is fundamental for later risk-assessment and management.

2.1.1 Pharmaceutical Sales and Consumption

Non-prescription pain relievers (analgesics) are some of the most commonly sold pharmaceuticals in Canada. According to IMS Health unit sales data from 2001, acetaminophen, acetylsalicylic acid, ibuprofen and naproxen sales are ranging from 10,000 to 1,000,000 kg/year (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004). Sales of the hormone 17α -ethinyl estradiol (EE_2), the active compound of some contraceptive pills, are below 100 kg/year. Nevertheless, EE_2 is still present in the aquatic environment in the ng/L range in Canada (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004) and other countries (Aris *et al.*, 2014).

Application and consumption of pharmaceutical compounds vary significantly between countries (Goossens *et al.*, 2007, Goossens *et al.*, 2005, Verbrugh *et al.*, 2003). The EE₂ contraceptive pill is taken by 16 % of women in the reproductive age in North America compared to only 0.4 % in Japan (Kümmerer, 2008). And, whereas Germany banned the use of the antibiotic streptomycin in fruit agriculture due to research linking those compounds to the occurrence of highly streptomycin-resistant pathogenic bacteria, the U.S.A. continue to use it (Boxall *et al.*, 2004, Boxall *et al.*, 2003, Sarmah *et al.*, 2006).

It is very difficult to estimate what the actual input into the Canadian and global sewage treatment systems is. For estimations, one has to not only consider sales and consumption, but also prescription rates, therapeutic doses and different rates of metabolism after consumption (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004). Therefore, it is fundamental to determine primary sources of contamination and measure concentrations of priority compounds in the aquatic and terrestrial environment.

2.1.2 Pharmaceuticals in Water and Sediment

2.1.2.1 Sources of contamination

Due to the production, application and consumption of pharmaceuticals by humans, APIs, and their metabolites are present in urban wastewater (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004). Whereas European and North American manufacturers of the pharmaceutical industry have to abide by Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) regulations, and therefore emit negligible amounts into urban wastewater, pharmaceutical concentrations in effluents in Asian countries can be up to several mg/L (Larsson, 2008, Larsson *et al.*, 2007, Li *et al.*, 2008). Point sources such as hospitals are generally seen as minor sources for pharmaceuticals in the environment (Heinzmann *et al.*, 2006, Kümmerer *et al.*, 2008).

Private households, however, are a significant source of these contaminants, either since medication is consumed and excreted as its original or metabolized form, or because people dispose of their outdated and unwanted medications via household drains (toilet or sink), or trash them (Figure 1). Trash containing pharmaceuticals that is not incinerated but deposited in landfills can leach these compounds into landfill effluent (Kümmerer, 2008).

Next to pharmaceuticals for human consumption, veterinary drugs are an important factor in environmental contamination by pharmaceuticals (Figure 1). Parent compounds and their metabolites are excreted by live stock in manure which is used (along with sewage sludge) to fertilize fields (Kümmerer, 2008). Thus, APIs are introduced into the soil and surrounding surface waters as run-off (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004).

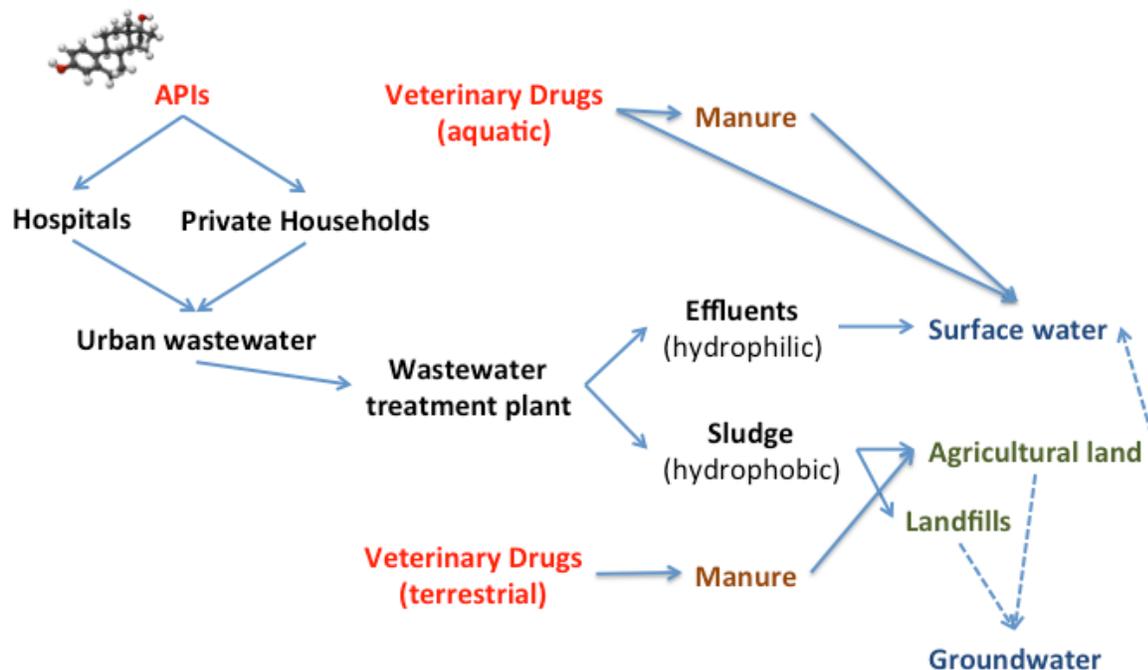


Figure 1. Sources of contamination with active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) for human and veterinary use and pathways (adapted from (Kümmerer, 2008, Metcalfe *et al.*, 2004))

In this work, we focus on 10 pharmaceutical compounds that cover a wide range of pharmaceutical classes including non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), antibiotics, a lipid regulator, neuroactive compounds (antidepressants, antiepileptic drugs, stimulants), and a synthetic hormone (Table 1). The compounds selected have previously shown immunotoxic effects in invertebrate studies (Table 8).

The majority of the compounds chosen have been detected in the St. Lawrence River (details on concentrations see Table 2) (Gagné *et al.*, 2006a). Furthermore, the compound list has been complemented with an anti-depressant (paroxetine), a synthetic hormone (17 α -ethinyl estradiol, EE₂) and an additional antibiotic (erythromycin).

Table 1. Physico-chemical properties of the selected pharmaceutical compounds

Compounds	Brief	CAS No.	Molecular formula	Molecular weight	logK_{ow}	pKa
Caffeine	CAF	58-08-2	C ₈ H ₁₀ N ₄ O ₂	194.20	-0.01	14.0 (25 °C)
Carbamazepine	CZP	298-46-4	C ₁₅ H ₁₂ N ₂ O	236.27	2.47	13.9
Erythromycin	ERY	114-07-8	C ₃₇ H ₆₉ NO ₁₄	751.94	3.06	8.9 (25 °C)
17α-ethinyl estradiol	EE ₂	57-63-6	C ₂₀ H ₂₄ O ₂	296.40	3.67	10.2
Gemfibrozil	GEM	25812-30-0	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₃	250.34	4.77	4.75
Ibuprofen	IBU	15687-27-1	C ₁₃ H ₁₈ O ₂	206.28	3.97	4.9
Naproxen	NAP	22204-53-1	C ₁₄ H ₁₄ O ₃	230.26	3.50	4.2
Paroxetine	PAR	61869-08-7	C ₁₉ H ₂₀ FNO ₃	329.37	3.60	9.6
Sulfamethoxazole	SMX	723-46-6	C ₁₀ H ₁₀ N ₃ O ₃ S	253.28	0.89	5.6
Trimethoprim	TMP	738-70-5	C ₁₄ H ₁₈ N ₄ O ₃	290.32	1.33	7.1 (20 °C)

An anti-depressant was included, since these compounds are one of the most commonly prescribed drugs in North America (NCHS, 2011), and therefore omnipresent in the limnic system (Daughton *et al.*, 1999). Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) have been implicated with decreased predatory avoidance behavior in fathead minnow larvae (*Pimephales promelas*) or reduced aggression in male Siamese fighting fish (*Betta splendens*) (Dzieweczynski *et al.*, 2012, Painter *et al.*, 2009).

Furthermore, the synthetic estrogen EE₂ was added, since it is a compound that is omnipresent at ng/L concentrations in almost all western river systems (Aris *et al.*, 2014). Like all hormones, synthetic estrogens are highly effective at low concentrations, and have been therefore implicated in alterations of sex determination, delayed sexual maturity, and decrease in secondary sexual characteristics in fish (Aris *et al.*, 2014).

Erythromycin has been selected in addition to the antibiotics sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim. These three antibiotics have been determined as interesting molecules to monitor for immunotoxic effects in a study on the freshwater mussel *Elliptio complanata* (Gust *et al.*, 2012).

The effects of a mixture of all antibiotics in the study were principally explained by these three compounds (Gust *et al.*, 2012). Furthermore, erythromycin has been recently added to the EPA watch list of potentially harmful contaminants.

2.1.2.2 Concentrations in Effluents

Sewage treatment plants remove a multitude of anthropogenic contaminants from urban and municipal wastewater. Contaminants are transformed and waste water is purified through physical, chemical, and biological processes until its release into the environment. Primary treatment usually consists of sewage being introduced into sedimentation basins where large particles, soluble substances and lipids are separated. Secondary treatments are designed to remove a majority of the organic content and include processes like activated sludge, aerated lagoons, aerobic granulation, constructed wetlands, membrane bioreactors, rotating biological contactors, sequencing batch reactors, and trickling filter (Tchobanoglous *et al.*, 1991). Tertiary treatments remove further contaminants from the effluent to increase its quality, and one or more treatments might be applied before effluent is released into the receiving aquatic environment. Processes include sand or activated carbon filtration, lagoons or ponds, nitrogen and phosphorus removal, and disinfection with UV light, ozone, chlorine, or sodium hypochlorite (Tchobanoglous *et al.*, 1991).

Due to the physicochemical properties of different molecules, treatment cannot be adapted for every single compound present in the wastewater. For instance, basic pharmaceuticals and zwitterions have been shown to effectively adsorb to sewage sludge (Golet *et al.*, 2002). Acidic pharmaceuticals, such as NSAIDs (e.g. ibuprofen, naproxen), remain soluble in the water column and rely on biodegradation to be eliminated (Buser *et al.*, 1998, Kümmerer *et al.*, 1997, Ternes *et al.*, 2004).

The removal rate of some pharmaceuticals can be quite low, depending on the treatment technology and performance of the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP), hydraulic retention time and season (Fent, 2008). Carbamazepine is one of the drugs resisting treatment to a great extent with removal rates ranging between 7-8 % (Clara *et al.*, 2004, Heberer, 2002, Ternes, 1998). In a Montréal WWTP removal was merely 6 % after primary treatment (Gagnon *et al.*, 2012). Another Canadian study reported a 4.9 % removal efficiency after primary treatment and

an average of 5.8 % removal efficiency after secondary treatment (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2012). On the other hand, drugs like salicylic acid and anti-inflammatory compounds are oftentimes eliminated with up to 99 % efficiency (Heberer, 2002, Ternes, 1998, Ternes *et al.*, 1999a). Removal rates for ibuprofen (20 %) and naproxen (33 %) in the previously mentioned Montréal WWTP were however significantly lower (Gagnon *et al.*, 2012).

A Canadian study by Rogers *et al.*, 1986 was one of the first reports to demonstrate the release of APIs from municipal effluent into the environment (Rogers *et al.*, 1986). When effects of pharmaceuticals in the environment have become more evident in the mid-1990s, a lot of efforts have been made globally to determine concentrations of APIs in effluents (Kümmerer, 2008).

Few studies sampled Canadian WWTPs until the beginning of the 21st century. A 2004 review of the Canadian situation (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004) cited only four of their own studies that sampled Canadian WWTP effluents between 1999-2002 (Hua *et al.*, 2006, Metcalfe *et al.*, 2003a, Metcalfe *et al.*, 2003b, Miao *et al.*, 2002). The most frequently detected drug was anti-epileptic carbamazepine and the most frequently detected anti-inflammatory drug was ibuprofen. Both anti-inflammatory drugs ibuprofen and naproxen were often present at $\mu\text{g/L}$ concentrations in effluents (Metcalf *et al.*, 2004).

Lishman *et al.* furthered the Canadian database by detecting 6/18 measured APIs in influent and effluent of 12 municipal WWTPs discharging into the Thames River in southwestern Ontario (Lishman *et al.*, 2006). In the same year, Gagné *et al.*, 2006a detected 12/40 pharmaceuticals in effluents discharging into the St. Lawrence River around Montreal in Quebec (Gagné *et al.*, 2006a).

Table 2 summarizes a selection of studies conducted in Canada that assessed the amount of pharmaceuticals in wastewater effluents. A special focus was drawn to studies conducted in the province of Quebec. The pharmaceuticals listed below are solely a small percentage of the more than 200 compounds found in Canadian and global effluents.

Table 2. Concentrations of selected drugs in treated effluent samples collected from Canadian WWTPs with focus on studies conducted in the province Québec, as reported by (Metcalf *et al.*, 2003a, Metcalf *et al.*, 2003b, Miao *et al.*, 2002), (Metcalf *et al.*, 2003b) Hua *et al.* 2004a,b, Miao *et al.* 2004)¹, (Gagné *et al.*, 2006a) (mean not median)², (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2007)³, (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2012)⁴, (Ternes *et al.*, 1999b)⁵, (Lishman *et al.*, 2006)⁶, (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2008)⁷ and (Segura *et al.*, 2007)⁸

Analyte	Median (µg/L)	Max (µg/L)	# samples (total)	# samples (ND)	Sampling Location	Sampling Year
Caffeine	0.022 ¹	0.677	7	0	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	11.160 ²	22.000	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
Carbamazepine	0.107 ¹	2.3	26	0	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.085 ²	0.137	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
	0.656 ³		3		Montréal, QC	2005
	0.100 ³		2		Montréal, QC	2005
	0.091 ³		3		Montréal, QC	2006
	0.923 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.914 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2010
	0.397 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.404 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.961 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.681 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
2.956 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009	
Erythromycin-H₂O	0.080 ¹	0.838	8	0	Pan Canadian	2003
17α-ethinyl estradiol	0.009 ⁵	0.042	10	1	ON	1998
Gemfibrozil	0.043 ¹	2.174	26	17	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.071 ²	0.084	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
	0.255 ⁶	0.436		22	ON	2002
Ibuprofen	1.885 ¹	26.6	26	7	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.786 ²	1.191	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
	0.858 ³		3		Montréal, QC	2005
	1.060 ³		2		Montréal, QC	2005
	0.609 ³		3		Montréal, QC	2006
	0.353 ⁶	0.773		23	ON	2002

Naproxen	0.168 ¹	0.855	26	15	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.271 ²	0.325	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
	2.579 ³		3		Montréal, QC	2005
	0.382 ³		2		Montréal, QC	2005
	0.217 ³		3		Montréal, QC	2006
	0.351 ⁶	1.189		18	ON	2002
Paroxetine	0.012 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.005 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2010
	0.0063 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.0037 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.0013 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.006 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.004 ⁴		6		Pan Canadian	2009
	0.0043 ⁷		3		Montréal, QC	2007
	0.0052 ⁷		3		Montréal, QC	2007
Sulfamethoxazole	0.243 ¹	0.871	8	0	Pan Canadian	2003
	0.049 ²	0.099	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
	0.100 ⁸				Montréal, QC	2006
Trimethoprim	0.071 ¹	0.194	7	0	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.065 ²	0.070	3		Montréal, QC	<2005
	0.100 ⁸				Montréal, QC	2006

Abbreviations: ND = not detected

2.1.2.3 Concentrations in Surface water

Wastewater treatment plant effluents are introduced into the aquatic environment by feeding them into the adjacent rivers. This way, anthropogenic xenobiotics, particularly pharmaceuticals, reach the surface waters. WWTP effluents represent a major point source of pharmaceuticals in riverine environment (Grover *et al.*, 2011, Zhou *et al.*, 2009). Pharmaceutical concentrations found in effluents will be diluted in surface water. For example, carbamazepine concentrations varied in a British river upstream (53 ng/L), downstream (180 ng/L) and in proximity to an effluent output (265 ng/L) (Zhou *et al.*, 2014).

Next to distance from the nearest WWTP, season and weather conditions can strongly impact the concentrations of pharmaceuticals in surface waters. Zhou *et al.*, 2014 found pharmaceutical concentrations to be the highest in the beginning of summer, where rainfall is low causing limited dilution and where consumption of pharmaceuticals might be higher.

All ten of the selected pharmaceutical compounds in our study have been detected in surface water in North America and Europe (Table 2). Caffeine was the compound with the highest maximal value of all ten selected pharmaceuticals at 6 µg/L in a U.S. study, (Table 3; (Kolpin *et al.*, 2002)). The antibiotics erythromycin and sulfamethoxazole have been other compounds with maximal values in the µg/L range in U.S. streams (1.7 and 1.9 µg/L, respectively) (Table 3; (Kolpin *et al.*, 2002)).

Sea water has been rarely analyzed for its pharmaceutical content (Weigel *et al.*, 2001, Weigel *et al.*, 2002). The majority of studies focused on the limnic system, especially rivers. Due to the dilution factor, concentrations in the open sea are typically lower (pg/L to lower ng/L range) in comparison with rivers, and sampling methods have to be specifically adapted to handle higher volumes and flow rates (Weigel *et al.*, 2001). Caffeine has been found in the North Sea at 6.45 ng/L (Weigel *et al.*, 2002), while values in North American Rivers had median concentrations ranging from 17 to 81 ng/L (Kolpin *et al.*, 2002, Metcalfe *et al.*, 2003a)). Weigel *et al.* 2001 were the first group to report caffeine and carbamazepine in sea water. Although scarce, obtaining sufficient data on the occurrence and distribution of pharmaceuticals in the marine environment is important, since (i) the presence of pharmaceuticals in sea water indicates a certain persistence of these compounds, and since (ii) the physico-chemical conditions are significantly different in the sea water, potentially leading to different behavior (e.g. stability) of these compounds (Weigel *et al.*, 2002).

The St. Lawrence River Estuary is characterized by the following physico-chemical parameters (averages given; deviations occur with depth and season): water temperature of ~ 4 °C; salinity of ~ 34; pH of 7.6 – 7.7 in the deep waters; dissolved organic carbon (DOC) of 2.5 – 5 mg C L⁻¹ (Galbraith *et al.*, 2016, Gilbert *et al.*, 2005). The flow of xenobiotics is relatively high and contaminants can be retained temporarily (area of maximum turbidity in the upper estuary) or permanently (upper basin of the Saguenay River Fjord) (Savaria *et al.*, 2008). It is important to take these characteristics into account when assessing fate and bioavailability of xenobiotics.

Table 3. Concentrations of selected drugs in surface water samples collected in Canada with focus on studies conducted in the province Québec, as reported by Metcalfe et al. (2003a,b)¹, Miao et al. (2002)¹, Miao and Metcalfe (2003a-c)¹, Hua et al. (2004a,b)¹, Schultz et al. (2010)², Vazquez-Roig et al. (2012)³, Zhou et al. (2014)⁴, Carlson et al. (2013)⁵, Huang et al. (2001)¹¹, Koplín et al. (2012)¹², Belfroid et al. (1999)⁶, Fawell et al. (2001)¹⁰, Xiao et al. (2001)¹³, Koplín et al. (2002)¹², Metcalfe et al. (2003b)¹⁴, Weigel et al. (2002)¹⁵, Boyd et al. (2001)⁷, Boyd et al. (2003)⁸, Buser et al. (1999)⁹, Fawell et al. (2001)¹⁰, Huang et al. (2001)¹¹, Koplín et al. (2002)¹², Xiao et al. (2001)¹³, Metcalfe et al. (2003b)¹⁴, Weigel et al. (2002)¹⁵, Weigel et al. (2001)¹⁷

Analyte	Median (µg/L)	Max (µg/L)	# samples (total)	# samples (ND)	Sampling Location	Sampling Year
Caffeine	0.017 ¹	0.046	5	0	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.081 ¹²	6			Pan USA	2002
	0.00645 ¹⁵	0.0161	14	0	North Sea	1998
	0.002 ¹⁷	0.002	1	0	North Sea	1998
Carbamazepine	0.020 ¹	0.650	46	22	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.0188 ⁵	0.0256	POCIS	1	DHC, MB	2010
	0.185 ¹⁴	0.650			Detroit River	2003
	0.120 ¹⁴	0.31			HH, ON	2003
	0.002 ¹⁷	0.002	1	0	North Sea	1998
	0.180 ¹⁴	0.265			Medway, UK	2010
	0.0055 ³	0.0388	26		Pego, Spain	2009
Erythromycin-H₂O	0.020 ¹	0.034	4	1	Pan Canadian	2002
	<0.003 ⁵	<0.003	POCIS	3	DHC, MB	2010
	1,0 ¹²	1.7			Pan USA	2002
17α-ethinyl estradiol	<0.0045 ⁵	<0.0045	POCIS	2	DHC, MB	2010
		0.00007 ¹¹			CA, USA	2001
	0.073 ¹²	0.831			Pan USA	2002
		0.0043 ⁶			Netherlands	1999
	0.00015 ¹⁰				UK	2001
	0.0001 ¹³				UK	2001
Gemfibrozil	0.012 ¹	0.112	48	34	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.0302	0.0466	POCIS	0	DHC, MB	2010
	0.0025 ¹⁴				Canada (EST)	2003
	0.012 ¹⁴	0.067			HH, ON	2003
	0.066 ¹⁴	0.112			Detroit River	2003
	0.048 ¹²	0.79			Pan USA	2002

Ibuprofen	0.064 ¹	0.790	48	39	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.025 ¹⁴				Canada (EST)	2003
	0.141 ¹⁴	0.79			Detroit River	2003
	0.2 ¹²	1			Pan USA	2002
	0.00175 ⁸				Pan USA	2003
	ND (<0.0002) ⁹		2	2	North Sea	1999
	0.0006 ¹⁵		1		EE, Germany	1998
	0.0163 ³	0.059	74		Pego, Spain	2009
Naproxen	0.094 ¹	0.551	48	34	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.0021 ⁵	0.0024	POCIS	1	DHC, MB	2010
	0.0025 ¹⁴				Canada (EST)	2003
	0.270 ¹⁴	0.551			Detroit River	2003
	0.094 ¹⁴	0.139			HH, ON	2003
	<0.005 ⁷	0.02			USA	2001
	0.037 ⁸	0.107			USA	2003
Paroxetine	0.003 ²	0.004	12	3	BC, CO	2005
	0.0012 ²	0.0039	8	4	BC, CO	2006
Sulfamethoxazole	0.008 ¹	0.099	4	0	Pan Canadian	2002
	0.020 ⁵	0.0484	POCIS	1	DHC, MB	2010
	0.150 ¹²	1.9			Pan USA	2002
	0.0016 ³	0.0156	32		Pego, Spain	2009
	0.005 ⁴	0.010			Medway, UK	2010
Trimethoprim	0.043 ¹	0.134	5	2	Pan Canadian	1999-2002
	0.00264 ⁵	0.00674	POCIS	3	DHC, MB	2010
	0.150 ¹²	0.71			Pan USA	2002
	0.0001 ³	0.003	3		Pego, Spain	2009

Abbreviations: BC = Boulder Creek; CO = Colorado; DHC = Dead Horse Creek; EE = Elbe Estuary; EST = Eastern; HH = Hamilton Harbor; MB = Manitoba; Medway = River Medway; ND = not detected; ON = Ontario; POCIS = Polar Organic Chemical Integrative Samplers; UK = United Kingdom; USA = United States of America.

2.1.2.4 Concentrations in Sediment

The sediment is considered to be the most important contaminant reservoir in the St. Lawrence River Estuary (Savaria *et al.*, 2008). Furthermore, sediments provide an understanding of the long-term occurrence of xenobiotics in contrast to water samples (Antonić *et al.*, 2007). Nonetheless, there are no studies that have qualitatively or quantitatively assessed the occurrence of pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs) in the estuary's sediments. To our knowledge, there are only two studies that have assessed the occurrence of PPCPs in North American river sediments to date (Table 5; (Nilsen *et al.*, 2007, Schultz *et al.*, 2010)). The present section will therefore include studies from European countries as well, due to the similar consumption of pharmaceuticals and similar regulations for wastewater treatment.

The adsorption of pharmaceuticals from the water column to the river sediment does not depend solely on the hydrophobicity of the compound. Ionic interactions, pH of the water and molecular weight of the compound are critical variables, as well (Vazquez-Roig *et al.*, 2012, Zhou *et al.*, 2014).

Nilsen *et al.* 2007 analyzed pharmaceuticals in the sediments of the Columbia River, OR. Unfortunately, exact values for each pharmaceutical could not be extracted from the publication, since results were displayed in a graph rather than a table. It was, however stated that caffeine, carbamazepine and trimethoprim were in the range of 0.004 to >1.5 µg/g OC (organic carbon).

Paroxetine concentrations in sediments of the Boulder Creek, CO surged with increasing distance downstream of the WWTP (Table 4; (Schultz *et al.*, 2010)).

Table 4. Surface water and sediment concentrations of paroxetine in Boulder Creek, CO, U.S.A. sampled in 2005. Paroxetin concentrations diminish in surface water downstream the WWTP and increase in the sediments (Schultz *et al.*, 2010).

Concentrations (ng/L)	Upstream (- 0.1 km)	WWTP outfall (0 km)	Downstream	
			(+ 3.7 km)	(+ 8.1 km)
Surface water	ND	4.0	3.0	2.0
Sediment	ND	1.1	2.8	3.2

Abbreviations: ND = not detected; WWTP = wastewater treatment plant

Surface water PAR concentrations, however, were highest at the WWTP outfall. The spatial pattern of stream and sediments are therefore significantly different and show opposite trends (Table 4). The same trends were found for carbamazepine and sulfamethoxazole in a British study (Zhou *et al.*, 2014). These findings indicate that there can be a time lag between discharge and accumulation in sediment, likely related to the strength of the water flow (Zhou *et al.*, 2014).

Table 5. Concentrations of selected drugs in sediment samples collected in western countries, as reported by (Nilsen *et al.*, 2007)¹, (Schultz *et al.*, 2010)², (Vazquez-Roig *et al.*, 2012)³ and (Zhou *et al.*, 2014)⁴.

Analyte	Median (ng/g)	Max (ng/g)	# samples (total)	# samples (ND)	Sampling Location	Sampling Year
Carbamazepine	0.9 ³	1.7	100		Pego, Spain	2009
	~15 ⁴	46.5		0	Medway, UK	2010
Erythromycin	ND ¹				CR, OR	2007
Ibuprofen	ND ³		0		Pego, Spain	2009
Paroxetine	2.16 ²	3.43	8	2	BC, CO	2005
Sulfamethoxazole	ND ¹				CR, OR	2007
	0.1 ³	1.1	13		Pego, Spain	2009
	1.1 ⁴	2.5			Medway, UK	2010
Trimethoprim	0.2 ³	1.6	20		Pego, Spain	2009

Abbreviations: BC = Boulder Creek; CO = Colorado; CR = Columbia River; ND = not detected; OR = Oregon; UK = United Kingdom.

2.1.3 Pharmaceuticals in Organisms

Due to the constant reintroduction of pharmaceuticals from WWTPs, pharmaceuticals are considered pseudo-persistent and have been detected in aquatic organisms. Table 6 summarizes examples of accumulation of selected pharmaceuticals in fish. To date, accumulation has been studied in individuals exposed in the laboratory as well as in field caught fish.

The accumulation in fish is stated here, since there are no studies to date on accumulation of the selected pharmaceuticals in harbor seals or other marine mammals. Furthermore, fish are chosen here over studies in mice or other traditional laboratory animals, since they are also aquatic animals, vertebrates and most importantly the prey of harbor seals. We hypothesize that the fish diet is the main route of exposure to pharmaceuticals for seals.

Most of the selected compounds in our study have been detected in fish tissue previously (Table 6). Concentrations in tissues were in the ng/g range and concentrations in plasma were in the µg/L range. For carbamazepine, a field study showed that liver accumulated this lipophilic compound more readily than muscle tissue. This observation was confirmed by Liu *et al.*, 2015 who found the accumulation of lipophilic pharmaceuticals to be in the order of liver > brain > gill > muscle in free-ranging fish. SSRIs were also found in trout tissue in the order of liver > brain > muscle (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2011).

Moreover, it has been shown that the pharmaceutical profile observed in fish tissue deviates from the profile in stream water and sediment, indicating a selective uptake in fish (Schultz *et al.*, 2010).

Table 6. Concentrations of selected drugs in fish tissue, as reported by (Wang *et al.*, 2013)³, (Moore *et al.*, 2008)⁴, (Ramirez *et al.*, 2009)⁹, (Fick *et al.*, 2010a)¹⁰, (Kim *et al.*, 2009)¹¹, (Li *et al.*, 2011)¹², (van den Brandhof *et al.*, 2010)¹³, (Gelsleichter, 2009a)¹⁷, (Larsson *et al.*, 1999)¹⁸, (Schweinfurth *et al.*, 1996)¹⁹, (Brown *et al.*, 2007)²¹, (Henriques *et al.*, 2016)²², (Knoll/BASF, 1995)²⁴, (Pounds *et al.*, 2008)²⁵, (Rodriguez *et al.*, 1992)²⁷, (Zhang *et al.*, 2010)³⁰, (Metcalf *et al.*, 2010)³¹ and (FDA-CDER, 1996)³².

Analyte	Concentration in field caught fish [ng/g]	Concentration in experimentally exposed fish (compartment/ exposure) [tissues ng/g; plasma µg/L]	Acute toxicity in fish [mg/L]
Caffeine		17 (tissue / reclaimed water for 7 d) ³	80-120 (48 h LC50 / <i>P. promelas</i>) ⁴
Carbamazepine	<LOD-3.1 (fillet) ⁹ <LOD-8 (liver) ⁹	1.8 (tissue / reclaimed water for 7 d) ³ 0.3-1.0 (plasma / UTSE for 14 d) ¹⁰	35.4 (48 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹ 45.87 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹ 19.9 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) ¹² 86.5 (72 h EC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) ¹³
Erythromycin-H₂O			>100 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹
17α-ethinyl estradiol	2.32 \pm 1.45 µg/L (plasma) ¹⁷	380 (bile / 50 µg/L EE ₂ for 46 h) ¹⁸	1.6 (96 h EC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) ¹⁹
Gemfibrozil	27-90 (liver) ⁹	210-400 (plasma / UTSE for 16 d) ²¹	11.01 (96 h LC50 / <i>D. rerio</i>) ²²
Ibuprofen		10 (tissue / reclaimed water for 7 d) ³ 5.5-102 (plasma / UTSE for 14 d) ¹⁰ 62-84 (plasma / UTSE for 16 d) ²¹	>300 (NEL / <i>C. vaiegatus</i>) ²⁴ 173 (96 h LC50 / <i>L. macrochirus</i>) ²⁴ >100 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ²⁵
Naproxen		33-46 (plasma / UTSE for 14 d) ¹⁰ 9-14 (plasma / UTSE for 16 d) ²¹	560 (96 h LC50 / <i>L. macrochirus</i>) ²⁷ 690 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) ²⁷
Paroxetine	0.55 µg/L (plasma) ¹⁷ 0.48-0.58 (tissue) ³¹	0.35 \pm 0.1 (liver / primary-treated effluent for 3 months) ³⁰ 0.19 \pm 0.11 (brain) ³⁰	2 (LC50 / <i>L. macrochirus</i>) ³²
Sulfamethoxazole			>750 (48 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹ >562 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹
Trimethoprim			>100 (48 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹ >100 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) ¹¹

Abbreviations: UTSE = Undiluted treated sewage effluent; NEL = no effect level; LC₅₀ = half-maximal lethal concentration.

2.1.3.1 Toxicological impacts of pharmaceuticals in fish species

Since pharmaceuticals have been detected in fish tissue and since these molecules are designed to be biologically active (Weigel *et al.*, 2002), it is necessary to evaluate the potential interactions and toxic effects with this organism. In toxicology, EC₅₀ (half maximal effective concentration) and LC₅₀ (half maximal lethal concentration) values are quantified to evaluate the toxicity in acute, short-term exposure. Table 6 summarizes a selection of EC₅₀ and LC₅₀ values of selected pharmaceuticals in fish. These values are frequently used in risk assessment to calculate predicted no effect concentrations (PNECs) (Kim *et al.*, 2007, Lopez-Serna *et al.*, 2012, Vazquez-Roig *et al.*, 2011).

Long-term exposure data based on more specific endpoints as biomarkers at low concentrations are preferred to short-term data, but are largely lacking (Vazquez-Roig *et al.*, 2012). Previously, sublethal concentrations of pharmaceuticals have been documented to impair an organism's ability to function normally in its ecosystem (Gerhardt *et al.*, 2002). Therefore, it is crucial to evaluate the modes of action of sublethal toxic effects to extrapolate and potentially explain the effects in long-term exposure at lower concentrations. The following sections will summarize modes of toxic action in fish of different pharmaceutical classes.

Analgesics and Non-steroidal Anti-inflammatory drugs

Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) are used to treat inflammation, pain, fever and in some cases for long-term treatment of rheumatic patients (Fent *et al.*, 2006). Most inhibit reversibly or irreversibly cyclooxygenase (COX-1 and/or COX-2) activity, leading to a reduced endogenous prostaglandin synthesis (Vane *et al.*, 1998). Prostaglandins have a multitude of hormone-like biological functions ranging from vasoconstriction in the kidney to the regulation of inflammation (Smith, 1971, Vane, 1971). Long-term treatment with NSAIDs in humans can lead to health issues including renal, gastric and liver damages (Bjorkman, 1998, Wallace, 1997, Wallace *et al.*, 2000).

Mammalian COX-homologues have been characterized in several fish species. Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and goldfish (*Carassius auratus*), for instance, express a COX-2 homologue in their macrophages (Zou *et al.*, 1999). COX-1 and COX-2 homologues were also cloned from brook trout ovaries (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) (Roberts *et al.*, 2000). In the Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*), parental exposure to 100 ng/L ibuprofen for 132 days post-hatch led to

delayed hatching in the F1 generation, even though the eggs were transferred to uncontaminated medium. Further reproductive effects in the adult fish included vitellogenin induction in male fish, fewer broods per pair and more eggs per brood (Han *et al.*, 2010). In the zebrafish (*Danio rerio*), exposure to ≥ 10 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ibuprofen for 14 days led to a change in hormone levels, notably increased concentrations of 17 β -estradiol and testosterone in female fish and decreased levels of testosterone in male fish (Ji *et al.*, 2013). Exposure to ≥ 1 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ibuprofen for 21 days led to a decrease in egg production and, as in the study by Han *et al.*, 2010, parental exposure led to delayed hatching in F1, even though eggs were transferred into clean water (Ji *et al.*, 2013).

Other mechanisms of action of NSAIDs include an inhibition of the lipooxygenase pathway or interference with G-protein-mediated signal transduction (Cashman, 1996).

To represent this pharmaceutical class in our study, we selected two of the most widely used NSAIDs in North America: naproxen and ibuprofen (Khetan *et al.*, 2007).

Antibiotics

Antibiotics are used in human and veterinary care to inhibit the proliferation of bacteria in the host. They include a variety of mechanisms of action that are specifically designed to target only bacterial components and interfere with bacterial reproduction (Sanderson *et al.*, 2004). For instance, penicillin inhibits the bacterial wall synthesis, while tetracyclins impair protein manufacture by binding to bacterial ribosomes (Corcoran *et al.*, 2010).

The development and occurrence of antibiotic resistant bacteria in receiving waters of WWTP effluents is the primary concern for this pharmaceutical class (Boxall *et al.*, 2012a). Furthermore, the toxic impact of antibiotics in fish has been evaluated in a few studies. Although aimed at bacterial targets, acute toxicity of sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim has been observed in the high mg/L range after 48 to 96 h exposure in Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) (Kim *et al.*, 2007). Tetracyclins have been shown to suppress macrophage and leukocyte responses in fish at environmental levels (0.1-50 $\mu\text{g/L}$), as well (Grondel *et al.*, 1985, Wishkovsky *et al.*, 1987).

We selected erythromycin, sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim in our study to represent this pharmaceutical class.

Lipid Regulators

Antilipidemic drugs decrease the concentration of cholesterol and triglycerides in the blood plasma by promoting hepatic uptake and metabolism of free fatty acids (Martin *et al.*, 1997, Spencer *et al.*, 1996). Lipid regulators can be distinguished into statins and fibrates, with the latter receiving more attention in environmental research (Fent *et al.*, 2006). Fibrates activate the gene transcription of lipid regulatory proteins by binding to peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPARs) (Staels *et al.*, 1998). PPAR genes are also present in fish and have been described in Atlantic salmon (Ruyter *et al.*, 1997), plaice (Leaver *et al.*, 1998) and zebrafish (Ibabe *et al.*, 2002). The activation of the PPAR α pathway then leads to the generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and oxidative stress, particularly in the liver (Devchand *et al.*, 2004).

Clofibrate exposure induced PPAR γ in salmon hepatocytes (Ruyter *et al.*, 1997). It has also been associated with oxidative stress in the liver and gill of the eastern mosquito fish (*Gambusia holbrooki*) (Nunes *et al.*, 2008). ROS formation was moreover believed to be the trigger for the histopathological alterations observed in liver, kidney and gill of rainbow trout exposed to 5-100 $\mu\text{g/L}$ clofibrate (Triebkorn *et al.*, 2007). Fibrate exposure has been linked with reduced plasma testosterone levels in many fish species (Mimeault *et al.*, 2005, Prindiville *et al.*, 2011, Skolness *et al.*, 2012). Exposure to 1.5 mg/L gemfibrozil for 96 h induced a 50 % reduction of plasma testosterone in goldfish. Reproductive effects are, therefore, not surprising and have been documented for both clofibrate and gemfibrozil. Fathead minnows exposed to 0.01-1 mg/L clofibrate showed impairs spermatogenesis, reduced sperm count and lower plasma androgen concentrations (Runnalls *et al.*, 2007), while exposure to 1.5 mg/L gemfibrozil reduced fecundity (Skolness *et al.*, 2012). Furthermore, clofibrate (0.1-1 mg/L) and gemfibrozil (5 mg/L) exposure correlated with changes observed in embryogenesis in zebrafish including an increase in time to hatch and a reduced consumption of the yolk by the embryo (Raldia *et al.*, 2008).

We selected the fibrate gemfibrozil in our study to represent this pharmaceutical class.

Neuroactive compounds (antidepressants, antiepileptics, stimulants)

Antidepressants are one of the most widely dispensed prescription drugs that are primarily used to treat major depressive disorder, anxiety disorders, eating disorders or chronic pain. One of the most widely prescribed classes of antidepressants are selective serotonin

reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs), which include fluoxetine and paroxetine. SSRIs act by inhibiting the pump that directs the neurotransmitter serotonin from the synaptic cleft back into the presynapse, thus increasing intracellular serotonin levels (Fent *et al.*, 2006). Serotonin is a neurotransmitter that has hormonal and neuronal functions (Fent *et al.*, 2006). In fish, serotonin is regulating feeding and breeding behavior (Mennigen *et al.*, 2010a, Mennigen *et al.*, 2008), appetite (Mennigen *et al.*, 2010b) and establishing social hierarchies (Mennigen *et al.*, 2011, Metcalfe *et al.*, 2010).

Exposure to SSRIs like fluoxetine has been linked with altered behavior including reduced locomotor activity in zebrafish larvae (Airhart *et al.*, 2007), decreased responsiveness to stimuli in Japanese medaka (Foran *et al.*, 2004) and reduced predator avoidance in fathead minnow adults and larvae (Painter *et al.*, 2009, Weinberger *et al.*, 2014). Decreased feeding and feeding behavior in fish was also commonly observed in fluoxetine concentrations between 10-100 µg/L (Gaworecki *et al.*, 2008, Mennigen *et al.*, 2009, Mennigen *et al.*, 2010b, Stanley *et al.*, 2007, Weinberger *et al.*, 2014). Effects on reproduction included decreased aggression during mating in Bluehead wrasse (*Thalassoma bifasciatum*) (Perreault *et al.*, 2003) and increased aggression in fathead minnows (Weinberger *et al.*, 2014), reduced fecundity in zebrafish (Lister *et al.*, 2009) and decreased milt production in male goldfish (Mennigen *et al.*, 2010a). Developmental abnormalities including curvature of the spine, reduced eye size and lack of fins have been demonstrated in Japanese medaka exposed to 0.1-5 µg/L fluoxetine (Foran *et al.*, 2004). Furthermore, exposure to selected SSRIs induced a reduction of the brain Na⁺/K⁺-ATPase activity in synaptosomes in brook trout (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2011). The Na⁺/K⁺-ATPase pump counterbalances K⁺ ion loss outside the synapse that is caused by serotonin reuptake (Lajeunesse *et al.*, 2011).

Antiepileptic drugs act by decreasing the overall activity of the central nervous system. One of the mechanisms of actions of these drugs is to block voltage-dependent sodium channels of excitatory neurons (Meldrum, 1995, Meldrum, 1996). No studies exist, to our knowledge, indicating the occurrence of voltage-dependent sodium channels in fish (Fent *et al.*, 2006).

Studies on the toxic effect of antiepileptic drugs in fish are rare and mainly focused on the model compound carbamazepine. A reduction in growth rate was induced by carbamazepine concentrations above 30 mg/L in zebrafish (van den Brandhof *et al.*, 2010). Behavioral

abnormalities including reduced swimming speed and feeding rate were observed in Japanese medaka at 6.5 mg/L carbamazepine (Nassef *et al.*, 2010b). Histopathological abnormalities in gill and liver structures have been observed in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) exposed to 20-100 µg/L carbamazepine (Triebkorn *et al.*, 2007). And lastly, injection of 12 ng/L carbamazepine in Japanese medaka eggs resulted in delayed development and increased mortality throughout embryogenesis (Nassef *et al.*, 2010a).

Stimulants interact with the central nervous system and are used mainly as performance enhancers, since they reduce fatigue and drowsiness. Caffeine is the world's most widely consumed psychoactive stimulant. It acts by temporarily binding to and antagonizing adenosine receptors in synapses, thus preventing the neurotransmitter adenosine to activate the receptors and induce fatigue and drowsiness (Fredholm, 1985).

At 1 g/L caffeine, survival of the fish pool barb (*Puntius sophore*) and Dwarf gourami (*Colisa lalia*) has been 150 min and 120 min, respectively (Prabhujji *et al.*, 1983). *In vitro*, caffeine has been also shown to inhibit fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) acetylcholinesterase (AChE), the enzyme that breaks down the neurotransmitter acetylcholine in synapses (Olson *et al.*, 1980).

We selected carbamazepine, one of the most persistent PPCPs in the environment, paroxetine and caffeine in our study to represent this pharmaceutical class.

Synthetic hormones

The synthetic estrogen 17 α -ethinyl estradiol (EE₂) is used in almost all formulations of combined oral contraceptive pills and therefore one of the most commonly used medications (Aris *et al.*, 2014). Further uses in humans implicate treatment against menopausal and postmenopausal syndrome, physiological replacement therapy in deficiency states, treatment of breast cancer in postmenopausal women or prostatic cancer and osteoporosis (Kuster *et al.*, 2005, Lima *et al.*, 2011, Moriyama *et al.*, 2004, Ying *et al.*, 2002). In aquaculture, EE₂ allows to develop single-sex populations of fish to optimize the growth (Korner *et al.*, 2008, Kuster *et al.*, 2005). EE₂ acts by binding to the estrogen receptor in the organism. Compared to its natural counterpart 17 β -estradiol (E₂) it has a one to two (humans) to five (fish) times higher binding affinity and is more resistant to biodegradation (Aris *et al.*, 2014).

Exposure to EE₂ can heavily influence the endocrine system of fish, namely increase plasma vitellogenin levels in male and female fish (Andersson *et al.*, 2007), promote intersex occurrence (Lange *et al.*, 2001, Parrott *et al.*, 2005), cause complete feminization in male fish (Parrott *et al.*, 2005), decrease egg and sperm production (Nash *et al.*, 2004), reduce fertility and fecundity (Nash *et al.*, 2004, Parrott *et al.*, 2005), as well as induce behavioral changes (Partridge *et al.*, 2010).

The compound 17 α -ethinyl estradiol was measured in our study to represent this pharmaceutical class.

Most pharmaceuticals are synthesized for application in mammals, especially humans. Once pharmaceuticals are unintentionally released into the environment, the homology between targets of drugs in mammals and species of lower trophic levels causes, however, unintended interactions. Previous studies have shown the bioaccumulation and toxic effects of pharmaceuticals on organisms of lower trophic levels. To date, no studies exist that evaluated the ecotoxicological effects of pharmaceuticals in aquatic mammals. With a piscivorous diet, marine mammals would be exposed to pharmaceuticals and/ or their metabolites, if the fish they consumed had previously accumulated pharmaceuticals. This project intends to start the discussion of unintended effects of pharmaceuticals in a marine mammal. We selected the harbor seal as a model organism, since it is a year-round resident of the St. Lawrence Estuary.

2.2 Biology and Ecology of Harbor Seals

2.2.1 Harbor Seal in the St. Lawrence River

Harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina concolor*) are year-round residents in the St. Lawrence estuary and occur starting from Saguenay up to the Gulf of St. Lawrence (Lebeuf *et al.*, 2003, Lesage *et al.*, 2004). Haul-out sites can be found in the majority of the estuary (Savaria *et al.*, 2008). Harbor seals were thought to be threatened in the past. The main threats the St. Lawrence population was facing are (i) mortalities and other hunting-related incidences, (ii) haul-out disturbances, and (iii) contamination. Due to the proximity of their habitat to human settlements, seals are exposed to significant amounts of anthropogenic contaminants, like municipal effluents. Further challenges include newborn isolation, mortalities and other fishing-gear-related incidents, habitat changes, environmental disasters, feeding disturbances, injuries, and mortalities caused by the collision with boats (Savaria *et al.*, 2008). The current status of the population is unknown.

Adult harbor seals can attain a length of 1.85 m (6.1 ft.) and weigh around 130 kg (290 lb.). As other marine mammals, harbor seals have a thick layer of fatty tissue (blubber) under their skin to easily maintain the body temperature at 37 °C while at sea. Female seals generally live longer (30-35 years) than the male counterpart (20-25 years).

2.2.2 Diet and Bioaccumulation

Harbor seals are piscivorous top predators in the St.-Lawrence Estuary and Gulf. Their diet consists of mainly three fish species: Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*, 67.8 %), Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*, 15.9 %), and capelin (*Mallotus villosus*, 15.3 %) (Hammill *et al.*, 2000). They are, however, additionally known to be opportunistic feeders and further prey might include American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*), American sand lance (*Ammodytes americanus*), Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*), Shortfin squid (*Illex illecebrosus*), Atlantic tomcod (*Microgadus tomcod*), Smooth flounder (*Pleuronectes putnami*), winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*), and benthos (Savaria *et al.*, 2008). The type of prey has been demonstrated to change with age (Savaria *et al.*, 2008).

Compared to other seal species in the St. Lawrence Estuary and Gulf, which are the Grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*), the Harp seal (*Phoca groenlandica*) and the Hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata*), Harbor seals consume only minor amounts (0.2 %) of the total fish preyed upon by pinnipeds in the Estuary and Gulf.

A piscivorous diet can be disadvantageous. As top predators of the marine food web, marine mammals bioaccumulate significant amounts of persistent xenobiotics through their diet. Lipophilic xenobiotics that are resistant to metabolic breakdown easily accumulate and magnify through the food web and finally be deposited in the blubber layer (MacDonald *et al.*, 2002, Mackay *et al.*, 2000). Due to relative longevity, complex mixtures of environmental pollutants can accumulate throughout their lifetime, making them the most contaminated animals on the planet (Letcher *et al.*, 2010, Muir *et al.*, 1996, Ross, 2000). More problematic are periods of energy deficiency and nutritional stress, like migration (e.g. humpback whales) and hibernation (e.g. polar bears). Lipid stores and associated pollutants are mobilized and organs can be exposed to seasonally high concentrations of pollutants (de Swart *et al.*, 1995, Debier *et al.*, 2006). Since St. Lawrence harbor seals spend most of their time in the Estuary and do not hibernate, energy deficiency and nutritional stress concern the species only in periods of low abundance of prey. However, eating St. Lawrence river fish causes harbor seals to bioaccumulate higher PCB and organochlorine pesticide contamination levels than, for instance, grey seals that migrate out of the Estuary and therefore have access to less contaminated fish (Bernt *et al.*, 1999).

2.2.3 Reproductive Physiology and Bioaccumulation

Harbor seals of the St. Lawrence mate usually between early June and early August (Stirling, 1983). Implantation of the embryo takes place 2 to 3 months after fertilization (diapause) (Boulva *et al.*, 1979, Fisher, 1954), and gestation then proceeds for 8 to 9 months. Pups are born between mid-May and mid-June, with a birth weight of 11 kg and gain around 0.5 kg/day (Dube *et al.*, 2003). The lactation period lasts around 34 days in this area (Dube *et al.*, 2003).

Depending on sex and reproductive maturity, contaminant levels can vary significantly in seals and other marine mammal species. In pups and juvenile males and females, contaminant levels are similar and increase with age until sexual maturity (Bernt *et al.*, 1999). While male seals continue to accumulate contaminants, female seal contamination levels off to a plateau reflecting

a transplacental and transmammary transfer from the female to her young (Addison *et al.*, 1977, Addison *et al.*, 1973, Addison *et al.*, 1974, Anas *et al.*, 1970, Martineau *et al.*, 1987, Skaare *et al.*, 1990, Westgate *et al.*, 1997). Table 5 shows an example of PCB and DDT contamination at different maturity stages and between sexes of a study done on the St. Lawrence harbor seal population.

Table 7. Mean concentrations (ng/g lipid) of the sum of polychlorinated biphenyls (Σ PCBs) and the sum of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (Σ DDT) in blubber of harbor seals from the St. Lawrence Estuary (adapted from (Bernt *et al.*, 1999))

Sex (n)	Mature		Juvenile		Pups	
	Male (5)	Female (12)	Male (17)	Female (13)	Male (8)	Female (9)
Age (years)	9.4 \pm 3.0	7.5 \pm 1.1	2.7 \pm 0.7	2.1 \pm 0.5	~ 2 mo.	~ 1.7 mo.
Σ PCBs	53 900 \pm 22 200	14 400 \pm 2 400	14 800 \pm 2 200	14 800 \pm 2 480	18 100 \pm 9 180	8 420 \pm 3 240
Σ DDT	8 590 \pm 2 670	3 630 \pm 615	4 800 \pm 750	4 810 \pm 712	5 050 \pm 1 860	3 070 \pm 901

2.2.4 Immune system of marine mammals

The immune system is a network of sophisticated biological structures (organs, tissues, cells and proteins) communicating with each other to protect the host from potentially pathogenic agents (Pathak *et al.*, 2011). In mammals it has a two-pronged strategy: the innate and the adaptive immune system. The two parts do not operate in isolation, but are well-integrated components of a single host defense system (Pathak *et al.*, 2011). Communication between immune cells is mediated by cytokines or other soluble factors (Peakman *et al.*, 2009). Several cytokine genes have been cloned and sequenced for the bottlenose dolphin (IL-1 α , IL-1 β , IL-1 receptor antagonist, IL-4, IFN γ , and TNF α) (Inoue *et al.*, 2001, Inoue *et al.*, 1999a, Inoue *et al.*, 1999b, Inoue *et al.*, 1999c, Shoji *et al.*, 2001), the orca (IL-6) (Funke *et al.*, 2003), the beluga whale (IL-2 and IL-6) and the grey seal (IL-2) (St-Laurent *et al.*, 2000, St-Laurent *et al.*, 1999).

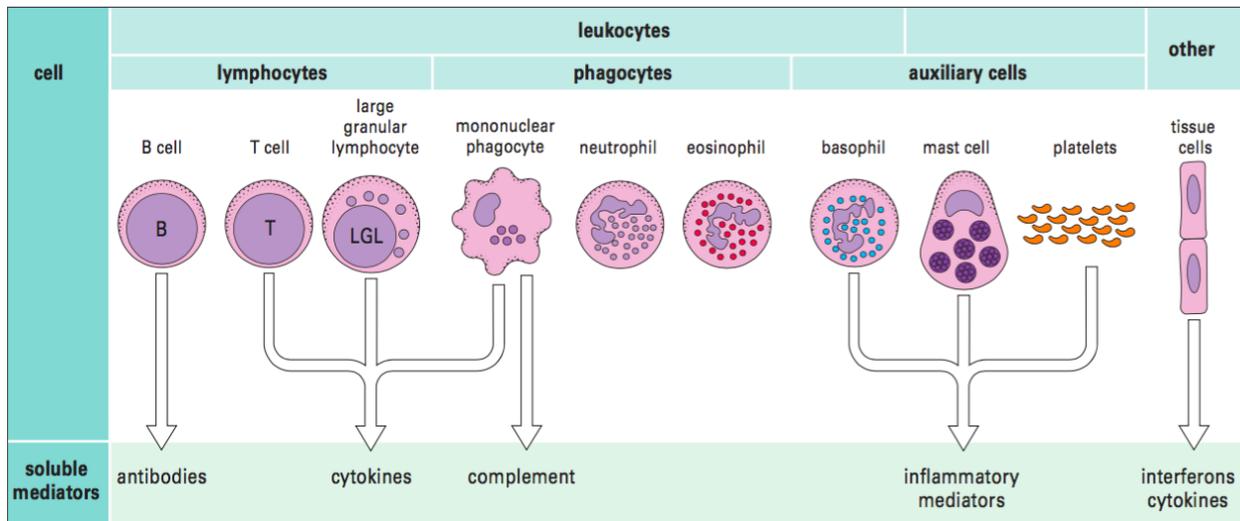


Figure 2. Overview of principal cells of the immune system and their mediators. Each cell produces and secretes only a particular set of cytokines, antibodies or inflammatory mediators. Large granular lymphocytes will be referred to as NK cells in the manuscript. Mononuclear phagocytes will be referred to as monocytes and macrophages in the manuscript (Fig. 1.1 from (Male *et al.*, 2006))

2.2.4.1 Innate Immune System

If external barriers against pathogens like skin, mucus or tears fail, organisms have internal protection to prevent infection or illness (Delves *et al.*, 2011).

The innate immunity represents the first internal line of defense and it is characterized by its presence for life, non-specificity and absence of memory (De Guise, 2004, Peakman *et al.*, 2009, van Oss, 1986). In contrast to adaptive immunity the response has always the same intensity (Male *et al.*, 2006).

Humoral Innate Immunity

The **complement system** is a group of serum proteins that support antibodies with the elimination of pathogens. Either the antibody or the pathogen can directly activate the complement protein cascade (Peakman *et al.*, 2009). The consequences of complement activation are cell lysis, production of pro-inflammatory mediators and solubilization of antigen-antibody complexes (Peakman *et al.*, 2009). Other factors include the **C-reactive protein (CRP)**, which binds to bacterial cell walls and activates the complement system, **fibronectin**, which binds to both bacteria and phagocytic cells to enhance clearance, and **lysozyme**, which cleaves bacterial cell wall proteoglycans.

Cells of the innate immune system

The purpose of the cell-mediated innate immunity is to identify and eliminate pathogens either by phagocytosis and respiratory burst or by mediating the attack of larger microorganisms via attachment (Male *et al.*, 2006). Typical cells are **phagocytic cells** (macrophages, neutrophils and eosinophils), **natural killer (NK) cells**, **dendritic cells**, **mast cells** and **basophils** (Figure 2) (Peakman *et al.*, 2009). Species specific monoclonal antibodies have been designed to identify neutrophils, eosinophils and monocytes (macrophages and dendritic cells) for marine mammals. These antibodies allow to identify the cetacean homologue surface proteins integrin $\beta 2$ (expressed by activated neutrophils and monocytes) (De Guise *et al.*, 2004) and CD11c (expressed by neutrophils and eosinophils) (Kato *et al.*, 2009).

Macrophages and neutrophils are the main phagocytic cells. Phagocytosis is a process in which foreign material is ingested. To recognize the microbe's surface, phagocytes use their pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) that then adhere with the pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) on the microbe (Delves *et al.*, 2011). After ingestion, phagocytized particles are destroyed through a series of biochemical events named respiratory burst. Quantitative assays for the measurement of phagocytosis and respiratory burst have been developed in beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) and different seal species (De Guise *et al.*, 1995a, Frouin *et al.*, 2010b, Frouin *et al.*, 2010c, Itou *et al.*, 2001, Levin *et al.*, 2007, Noda *et al.*, 2003, Pillet *et al.*, 2000). Both phagocytosis and respiratory burst can be measured and quantified using flow cytometry. In the phagocytosis assay, leukocytes incorporate fluorescent latex beads, whereas in the respiratory burst assay, specific probes measure the formation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) (De Guise *et al.*, 1995a).

The activity of natural killer cells (NK cells) represents the first line of defense against virus infected and cancerous cells. NK induce apoptosis in nearby infected cells by releasing their granule content (House *et al.*, 2007). Unlike T cells, this cell type does not need previous sensitization (O'Shea *et al.*, 1992). NK-cell activity assays have been developed for harbor seal (de Swart *et al.*, 1994, Ross *et al.*, 1996a), grey seals (Hammond *et al.*, 2005) and beluga whales (De Guise *et al.*, 1997b). NK cell activity is measured either by flow cytometry or by $^{51}\text{Chromium}$ (^{51}Cr) release. For the latter, tumor cells are radiolabelled with ^{51}Cr and then incubated with peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs). Cytotoxicity is measured by

quantifying radioisotopes in the supernatant. The flow cytometric assay uses fluorescence to measure the target cell membrane integrity after NK cell incubation (De Guise *et al.*, 1997b).

2.2.4.2 Adaptive Immune System

While the innate immunity is an unspecific defense against most foreign pathogens, the adaptive immunity (also acquired immunity) is specifically tailored to individually target invading organisms that evaded the innate immune response. It is triggered and regulated by the innate immune system (Pathak *et al.*, 2011), but also directs its components e.g. complement, neutrophils, mast cells (Peakman *et al.*, 2009). Lymphocytes are the most important cell type: T cells for the cell-mediated and B cells for the humoral immunity (Pathak *et al.*, 2011).

Humoral Adaptive Immunity

B lymphocytes and especially plasma cells (differentiated B cells) generate polypeptide chains, which form antibodies (Figure 2). **Antibodies** are glycoproteins composed of two heavy and two light chains (Peakman *et al.*, 2009). They are soluble adaptor proteins with three main characteristics: they bind to a specific epitope on the invading microbe (or antigen) and then stimulate phagocytic cells or activate the complement system. Each lymphocyte and antibody is able to recognize and respond to only one specific antigen (Goldsby, 2003).

If exposed to an unknown pathogen for the first time, the system needs 7 to 10 days to reach its activity peak. The second encounter with the same antigen, then, causes a more rapid and intense response. The ability of B cells to differentiate into memory cells is the reason for this fast acting “immunological memory” (Goldsby, 2003).

Antibodies have been characterized for cetaceans as well as pinnipeds (Andresdottir *et al.*, 1987, Boyden *et al.*, 1950, Cavagnolo, 1979, Nash *et al.*, 1971, Travis *et al.*, 1972). Mono- and polyclonal antibodies have been produced to quantify antibodies in grey and harbor seals, northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*), orcas (*Orcinus orca*), bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and sea otters (*Enhydra lutris lutris*) (Beck *et al.*, 2003, Carter *et al.*, 1990, King *et al.*, 1993, King *et al.*, 1994, King *et al.*, 1998, Taylor *et al.*, 2002).

Cells of the adaptive immune system

T lymphocytes are the cells mediating the recognition and removal of pathogens in the adaptive immune response (Figure 2). This can take place *directly* by killing the pathogens or *indirectly* by recruiting **B lymphocytes** to produce specific antibodies or activating of macrophages (Peakman *et al.*, 2009).

The direct path is mediated by the subpopulation of *cytotoxic T lymphocytes* (T_C , $CD8^+$ T cells), which recognize their specific antigens in association with MHC I molecules (Male *et al.*, 2006). $CD8^+$ T cells recognize endogenous antigens that are derived from virus infected or cancerous cells, and induce apoptosis of these cells by releasing perforin and granzymes.

The indirect pathway is conducted by the *helper T lymphocytes* (T_H , $CD4^+$ T cells), which recognize antigens in association with MHC II molecules (Male *et al.*, 2006). $CD4^+$ T cells recognize exogenous antigens that are derived from bacteria or parasites. $CD4^+$ T cells can be further subdivided into T_{H1} and T_{H2} cells on the basis of the cytokines they produce (Male *et al.*, 2006). T_{H1} cells stimulate the development of naïve T_C cells into effector and memory cells by releasing Interleukin-2 (IL-2). Furthermore, the production of the cytokine Interferon- γ ($IFN\gamma$) by T_{H1} cells activates macrophages. T_{H2} cells, on the other hand, produce cytokines IL-4, IL-5, IL-6 and IL-10 and stimulate B cell proliferation and antibody production (Male *et al.*, 2006).

B and T lymphocytes are morphologically similar and can be distinguished by using cross-reactive monoclonal antibodies in flow cytometry. In bottlenose dolphins, the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules were identified on both B and T lymphocytes (Romano *et al.*, 1992). This expression pattern is similar to findings in swine (Tizard, 1992), horses (Barbis *et al.*, 1994, Crepaldi *et al.*, 1986), cats (Rideout *et al.*, 1990) and dogs (Doveren *et al.*, 1985, Doxiadis *et al.*, 1989), but differs from findings in mice in which MHC class II is only expressed by B lymphocytes (Klein, 1989), and humans in which MHC class II is expressed only by B lymphocytes and activated T cells (Abbas *et al.*, 1991, Hewitt *et al.*, 1989). Subsequently, the different subclasses of peripheral blood lymphocytes of the beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) were investigated. The cross-reactivity against beluga lymphocytes were tested for 68 bovine, ovine, murine and human antibodies of which 10 antibodies matched. Beluga whale B lymphocytes were identified by an anti-surface IgM,

since MHC class II receptors were, again, expressed by the majority of lymphocytes (De Guise *et al.*, 1997a).

Species specific mono- and polyclonal antibodies have been designed succeeding the pilot studies with cross-reactive antibodies to improve their value as diagnostic and research tools for the assessment of immune functions and health status in cetaceans. These antibodies allowed to identify the cetacean homologue surface proteins CD45R (expressed by activated T lymphocytes) (De Guise *et al.*, 1998), CD2 (expressed by T lymphocytes) (De Guise *et al.*, 2002), CD19 and CD 21 (expressed by B lymphocytes) (De Guise *et al.*, 2002) and integrin β 2 (expressed by B lymphocytes) (De Guise *et al.*, 2004).

Beyond recognizing the lymphocyte subtypes, it is also important to investigate their function. Lymphocyte proliferation is a fundamental necessity for the adaptive immune system. After stimulation with an antigen, antigen-specific lymphocytes proliferate rapidly. This reaction is essential in growing a pool of specific T cells or antibody producing B cells in response. The lymphoblastic transformation assay, also lymphocyte proliferation assay, is the most frequently utilized method to assess the immunotoxic potential of xenobiotics in cetaceans and pinnipeds (Desforges *et al.*, 2016), but has also been used to study the development of the immune system in grey seal pups (Lalancette *et al.*, 2003) and harbor seal pups (Ross *et al.*, 1994). In this *in vitro* assay, lymphocytes are stimulated with an unspecific mitogen, which stimulates the entire pool of T or B cells. Common mitogens include phytohaemagglutinin (PHA), concanavalin A (ConA), lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and pokeweed mitogen (PWM) that stimulate either T cells (PHA and ConA), B cells (LPS) or both (PWM) (de Swart *et al.*, 1993). Proliferation is then analyzed by quantifying the incorporation of labeled agents, like the radiolabeled nucleotide ^3H -methyl-thymidine, into the nucleus of dividing cells.

Cytokine expression of T lymphocytes after stimulation with mitogen concanavalin A (ConA) has been analyzed in the bottlenose dolphin, the beluga whale and the Pacific white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*). The three species showed similar gene expression patterns with an upregulation of IL-2, IL-4, IL-13 and IFN γ mRNA, and downregulation of IL-12, IL-18 and TGF β mRNA (Sitt *et al.*, 2008).

2.2.5 Immunotoxicity in marine mammals

2.2.5.1 *The immune system as a potential target for xenobiotics*

Until the 1970s, toxicology studies have focused mainly on endpoints like morbidity or mortality. The first immunotoxicology review by Vos created a foundation for future research in this area (Vos, 1977). Immunotoxicity of xenobiotics can be assessed via effects in (i) histopathology of lymphoid tissues, (ii) changes in immune function and/or frequency and characteristics of immune cell populations, and (iii) changes in host resistance to infectious pathogens (Kimber *et al.*, 2002). To confirm the hypothesis that changes in certain immune parameters can lead to an overall decreased host resistance, the U.S. National Toxicology Program lead a comprehensive study on a battery of assays (Luster *et al.*, 1993, Luster *et al.*, 1992). The study confirmed a strong correlation and results corroborated the utility and sensitivity of immune endpoints as toxicity indicators.

2.2.5.2 *Marine Mammal Pathologies and Epizootics*

The occurrence of diseases in marine mammals residing in coastal, heavily urbanized areas raised concerns about the population's health status and fitness of the immune system of individuals. In North America, beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) displayed a variety of lesions (e.g. tumors, abscesses in the thyroid or hyperplastic nodules and serous cysts in the adrenal glands) that were linked with very high organohalogen tissue burdens (e.g. \sum PCBs: 10-500 $\mu\text{g/g lw}$) (De Guise *et al.*, 1995b, Martineau *et al.*, 1994). In the Baltic Sea in Northern Europe, pathologies like stenosis, leioma (smooth muscle tumors; frequently in the uterus), and occlusions of the uterus (closing of the uterus) were linked with high persistent organic pollutant (POPs) tissue burdens (e.g. \sum PCBs: >50-100 $\mu\text{g/g lw}$) in Baltic grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) and ringed seal (*Pusa hispida*) between 1970-80s. Lesions in diverse tissues, like osteoporosis and adrenal lesions (cortical hyperplasia, cortical adenomas), were also frequently found in Baltic Sea pinnipeds, later coining the term "Baltic Seal Disease Complex" (Helle, 1980, Helle *et al.*, 1976, Olsson *et al.*, 1994, Roos *et al.*, 2012). Most notably to the general public have been the reoccurring *Morbillivirus* epizootic outbreaks in 1988/89, 1990/91 and 2002 that infected and killed large proportions of the Baltic and North Sea harbor seal and Mediterranean striped dolphin (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) populations (Dietz *et al.*, 1989, Duignan *et al.*, 2014). These observations and awareness of changed health parameters in other marine organisms fueled

research to determine the reasons for deteriorated marine mammal health and the main anthropogenic stressors.

2.2.5.3 Immunotoxicity of legacy contaminants in marine mammals

The analysis of immunotoxicity in marine mammals is a relatively small field with little over 50 studies reporting effects of pollutants on parameters of the immune system (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). Pinnipeds are the group of marine mammals that has been researched the most with 29 studies compared to 18 studies on the cetacean immunotoxicity and 4 studies on polar bear immunotoxicity, likely due to the accessibility of the species. Studied xenobiotics are mainly legacy contaminants like PCBs (34 studies), other organic pollutants (e.g. organochlorines, PBDEs, PAHs, dioxin and butyltins; 24 studies), heavy metals (especially mercury; 20 studies) and perfluorinated compounds (3 studies) (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). Legacy contaminants are xenobiotics that remain in the environment after the initial source of contamination has been removed or regulated more strictly. Their chemical structure is highly resistant to metabolic breakdown, and frequently these contaminants are lipophilic (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

Immune endpoints included immune tissue histopathology, hematology and circulating immune cell populations, lymphocyte proliferation, phagocytosis and respiratory burst, NK cell activity, antibody production and cytokine gene expression (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). Lymphocyte proliferation and phagocytosis are the most frequently analyzed endpoints (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

Immune tissue histopathology

The tissues of the immune system can be divided into two main groups: the primary or generative immune organs and the secondary or peripheral immune organs. Primary immune organs generate naïve lymphocytes in bone marrow (B cells) and thymus (T cells), whereas secondary immune organs (lymph nodes, spleen and mucosa-associated lymphatic tissues) are the sites of the specific adaptive immune response.

Very few studies have analyzed the correlation between morphological alterations in lymphoid tissues and contaminant load in marine mammals. In Northern European harbor porpoises \sum PCB 1-26 μ g/g lipid weight (lw) in blubber correlated with thymic and splenic dysfunction

(Beineke *et al.*, 2005). In Greenland polar bears Σ PCB 1-20 $\mu\text{g/g}$ lw in blubber had a weak positive relationship with the amount of secondary follicles in spleen and lymph nodes (Kirkegaard *et al.*, 2005).

In vivo studies on laboratory model species have reported the following consequences for the immune system, if lymphoid tissues are affected by contamination. Significant changes in cellular and humoral immune responses have been observed, when the primary immune organs thymus or bone marrow no longer provide mature lymphocytes (House *et al.*, 2007, Silkworth *et al.*, 1985, Suh *et al.*, 2002, Thurmond *et al.*, 2000). Therefore, it has to be taken into account that the effects discussed in the subsequent categories might potentially stem from changes in lymphoid tissues.

Hematology and Circulating immune cell populations

Health of vertebrates can be assessed by determining the number and relative proportions of different leukocyte types in the peripheral blood. The baseline levels of leukocytes for free-ranging and captive marine mammals are reported in the Marine Mammal Medicine Handbook (Dierauf *et al.*, 2001).

Five studies in harbor seals found links between legacy contaminant load and alterations in circulating immune cell populations using hematology to assess immunotoxicity (de Swart *et al.*, 1994, Kakuschke *et al.*, 2011, Mos *et al.*, 2006, Reijnders, 1988, Weirup *et al.*, 2013). The circulating lymphocyte concentration was assessed in most studies, and mixed results were observed. Metal contamination (Ag, Al, Be, Cd, Ni, Pb, Ti and Zn) increased the concentration of lymphocytes in Wadden Sea harbor seals at concentrations ranging between 1-4,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ww (Kakuschke *et al.*, 2011). PCB contaminant load increased the lymphocyte concentration in Wadden Sea seals at PCB: 7109-15,062 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ww (de Swart *et al.*, 1994, Reijnders, 1988), whereas it decreased the lymphocyte concentration at lower PCB tissue levels in NE Pacific seals (PCB: 0.4-7.0 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ww; (Mos *et al.*, 2006)). Further species with correlations included the Northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*, (Beckmen *et al.*, 2003)), the Stellar sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*, (Zenteno-Savin *et al.*, 1997)) and the bottlenose dolphin (Fair *et al.*, 2013, Schaefer *et al.*, 2011).

Next to pollutant burden factors like development, age, prior infections and stress can influence circulating leukocytes (Beckmen *et al.*, 2003, Beineke *et al.*, 2010, de Swart *et al.*, 1996, Fonfara *et al.*, 2008, Hall *et al.*, 1997, Kakuschke *et al.*, 2011, Mos *et al.*, 2006). Hematology and determining the number and relative proportions of circulation immune cell populations therefore have limitations in predicting direction and magnitude of pollutant effects on leukocytes and should be combined with further immunotoxicity tests to provide reliable results (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

Lymphocyte proliferation

As mentioned in section 2.2.4.2 *Adaptive immune system*, lymphocyte proliferation is necessary to mount a sufficient pool of antigen-specific lymphocytes after a stimulation from a pathogen.

Correlations between immune-stimulation and legacy contaminant exposure were observed for free-ranging marine mammals (Fair *et al.*, 2013, Kakuschke *et al.*, 2005, Levin *et al.*, 2005) and corroborated in *in vitro* studies (Mori *et al.*, 2008, Mori *et al.*, 2006).

Most marine mammal studies, however, reported suppressive effects on lymphocyte proliferation after contaminant exposure, notably with PCBs and mercury (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). Desforges *et al.* (2016) conducted a meta-analysis of all available published data (Figure 3 and Figure 4), revealing striking dose-response relationships of PCB and heavy metal exposure on lymphocyte proliferation despite differences in study designs, congener mixture exposures and animal life history. The half maximal effective concentration (EC_{50}) of PCBs on lymphocyte proliferation in harbor seals was $EC_{50} PCB = 4.67 \pm 1.76 \mu\text{g/g lw}$.

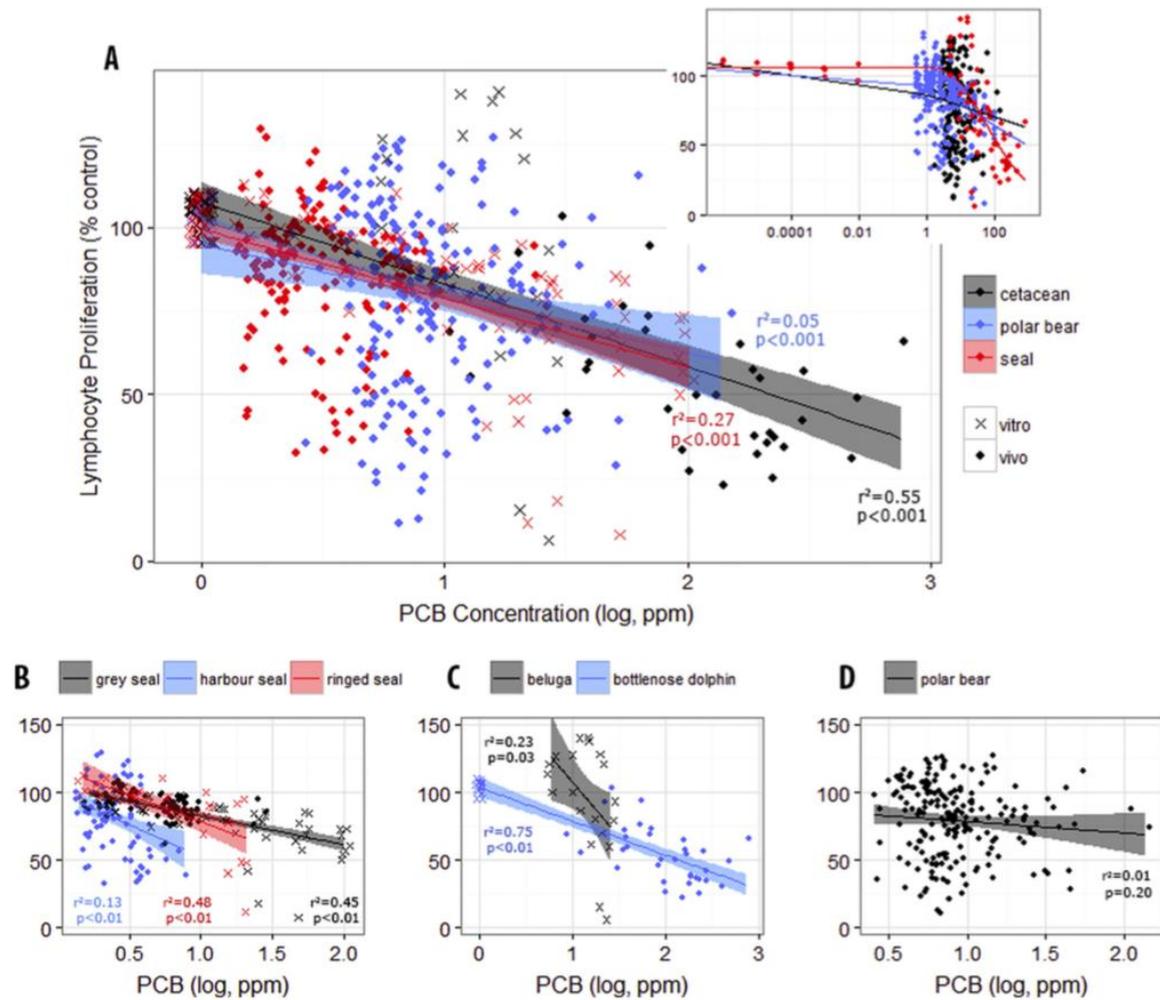


Figure 3. Reduction of lymphoproliferative response in marine mammals exposed to PCBs. The meta analysis of all present studies revealed dose-response relationships for the three clades of marine mammals (A), as well as species-specific curves for pinnipeds (B), cetaceans (C) and polar bears (D). *In vitro* (x; $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$) and *in vivo* (●; $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ lw) studies have been separated. Shaded areas represent the 95% confidence intervals. (from Desforges *et al.* 2016)

Metals displayed a stronger effect towards lymphocyte proliferation with generally lower EC_{50} values than PCBs ($\text{EC}_{50} \text{Hg} = 0.23 \pm 0.31 \mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ lw, $\text{EC}_{50} \text{MeHg} = 0.17 \pm 0.12 \mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ lw and $\text{EC}_{50} \text{Cd} = 1.83 \pm 1.94 \mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ lw) (Figure 4) (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

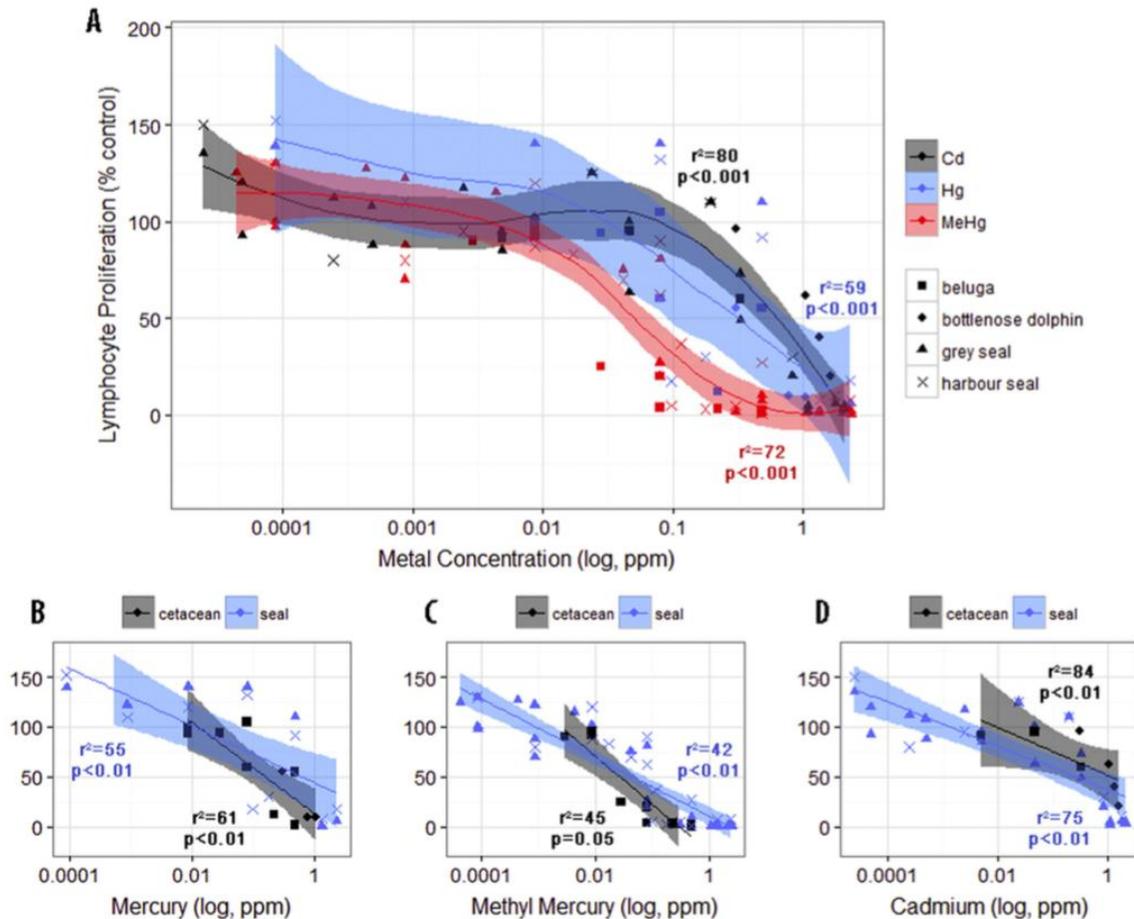


Figure 4. Reduction of lymphoproliferative response in marine mammals exposed to heavy metals. The meta analysis of all present studies revealed dose-response relationships for the mercury, methyl mercury and cadmium (A), as well as clade-specific curves for the three metals (B-D). Only *in vitro* studies were available for analysis. Shaded areas represent the 95% confidence intervals. (from Desforges *et al.* 2016)

Whereas pollutant concentration was the primary predictor of lymphocyte proliferation and was responsible for 41.4 % of the variation in case of PCBs in the meta analysis, further factors significantly influenced proliferation including pollutant type, marine mammal group and species, as well as lymphocyte subgroup (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). The model corroborated previous observations of this kind, notably the greater sensitivity of T lymphocytes compared to B lymphocytes to pollutant exposure (de Swart *et al.*, 1994, Mos *et al.*, 2006, Schwacke *et al.*, 2012, Sormo *et al.*, 2009). Whether studies were conducted *in vivo* or *in vitro* did not seem to significantly influence the result, according to the model, supporting the use of *in vitro* dose-response data in wildlife.

Phagocytosis and Respiratory burst

Phagocytosis and respiratory burst are two connected important mechanisms in the immune defense against pathogens that allow ingestion and chemical destruction of invading microorganisms (2.2.4.2). Macrophages, eosinophils and neutrophils, the most abundant leukocyte type in marine mammals, are all phagocytic cells.

The immunotoxic effects of legacy contaminants on phagocytosis were reported in 11 studies, 5 of which used harbor seal mononuclear (PBMCs) and polymorphonuclear (PMNCs) leukocytes (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). All harbor seal studies showed suppressive effects of legacy contaminants on phagocytic cells. EC_{50} values were $EC_{50} As = 1.5 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} sPCB = 5.0 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} Se = 10.0 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} Hg = 22.0 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} BDE47 = 22.6 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} Zn = 37.3 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} V = 45.4 \mu\text{g/mL} < EC_{50} BaP = 140.5 \mu\text{g/mL}$ (Desforges *et al.*, 2016, Frouin *et al.*, 2010a, Frouin *et al.*, 2010c, Hammond *et al.*, 2005, Mos *et al.*, 2006, Pillet *et al.*, 2000). Most compounds, with exception of Zn and PCB, were assessed only in one of the eleven study.

The meta analysis of Desforges *et al.* (2016) revealed well defined dose-response curves for PCBs, PBDEs, mercury and other metals (Figure 5). Seal phagocytic cells ($EC_{50} = 3.7 \pm 13.1$ ppm) were found to be more sensitive to PCBs than cetacean phagocytic cells ($EC_{50} = 8.2 \pm 1.1$ ppm). Furthermore, species specific differences in sensitivity were observed after exposure to $0.03 \mu\text{g/mL}$ Aroclor mixtures with harbor seals displaying significant reductions (20-30 %) in phagocytosis, while grey seal's phagocytic cells stayed unaffected (Hammond *et al.*, 2005).

The mechanisms of action responsible for the immunotoxic effects on phagocytic cells still need to be studied, but first indications (e.g. different sensitivities between species or congeners) point towards a receptor mediated pathway. Since planar PCBs did not influence phagocytic activity, AhR pathways can be excluded. So far, calcium mobilization, methallothioneins, cell membrane fluidity and permeability have been connected to the mediation of immunotoxic effects of non-planar PCBs and mercury on phagocytosis (Lalancette *et al.*, 2003, Pillet *et al.*, 2000).

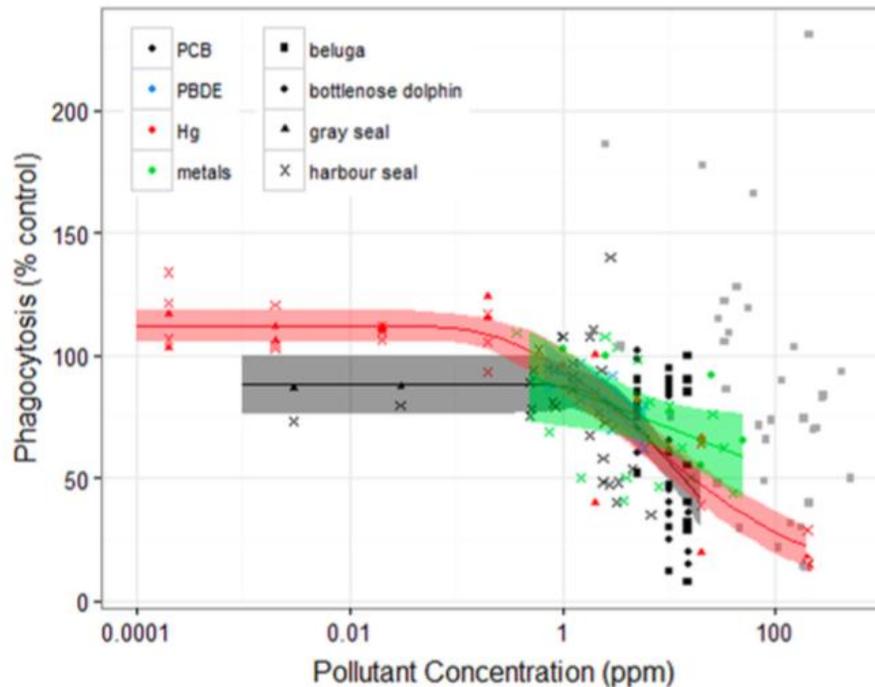


Figure 5. Reduction of phagocytosis in marine mammals exposed to PCBs. The meta analysis of all present studies revealed dose-response relationships for the major pollutant classes and species. *In vitro* ($\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$) studies were the majority, and are not separated from the two *in vivo* studies. Shaded areas represent the 95% confidence intervals. (from Desforges *et al.* 2016)

Effects on respiratory burst were only assessed in four studies, all of which measured the reactive oxygen species (ROS) formation in harbor seals. Contaminant concentrations ranged from 0-20 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ww PCB and 0-6 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ww PBDE in harbor seal, and effects were stimulatory (Frouin *et al.*, 2010c, Mos *et al.*, 2006), suppressive (Levin *et al.*, 2004) and biphasic (i.e. hormesis) (Hammond *et al.*, 2005). Whereas a suppression of ROS formation may impair the ability of the phagocytic cell to effectively kill ingested pathogens, an excess of ROS could affect the integrity of the cell and even tissue, as well as deplete antioxidant defenses (Levin *et al.*, 2007).

The respiratory burst can be modulated through several pathways: (i) modulation of phospholipase C/ protein kinase C leading to the disruption of cellular calcium homeostasis, (ii) modulation of phospholipase A2 leading to the activation of NADPH oxidase, which stimulates ROS production, (iii) activation of tyrosine kinase activity through ROS formation, and (iv) disruption of the antioxidant defense (e.g. superoxide dismutase) (Fischer *et al.*, 1998).

NK cell activity

Although natural killer cells play an important part in the immune defense against viruses and cancer cells (2.2.4.2), only five studies have assessed the effect of contaminant load in marine mammals on NK cell activity (Fair *et al.*, 2013, Hammond *et al.*, 2005, Ross *et al.*, 1996a, Wirth *et al.*, 2014, Wirth *et al.*, 2015). The only study showing a suppression of NK cell activity was a long-term captive feeding experiment of 22 juvenile harbor seals fed herring from the relatively polluted Baltic sea. PCB contamination load ranged between 7-15 µg/mL in seals (Ross *et al.*, 1996a). Subsequent studies from other research groups failed to find changes in NK cell activity in harbor seals and other marine mammal species, potentially due to lower exposure levels, low sensitivity of NK cells to certain pollutants or differences between *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies.

Antibody production

Antibodies are essential humoral factors of the adaptive immune system, as they promote phagocytosis, NK cell activity and complement activation (2.2.4.2).

The effect of contaminant exposure on antibody production was investigated in six studies (Beckmen *et al.*, 2003, Bernhoft *et al.*, 2000, Derocher *et al.*, 2000, Fair *et al.*, 2013, Lie *et al.*, 2004), with only one focusing on harbor seals (Ross *et al.*, 1995). Most studies showed a suppression of general (total serum Ig or IgG) or specific (e.g. Ig vs. ovalbumin) antibody production with increased PCB exposure (0-15 µg/mL PCB). Mixed responses and a lack of studies limit however the possibilities to predict effects on host-resistance from antibody modulation as of today, particularly, because antibody production is a complex process being influenced by cells and organs of the immune system (Beckmen *et al.*, 2003).

Cytokine gene expression

Cytokines are proteins that enable communication of the different components of the immune system to permit a coordinated immune response (Kidd, 2003). Only six studies have assessed the effect of contamination in pinnipeds on differential cytokine expression. Cytokines analyzed in existing marine mammal studies are Interleukin (IL)-1 β , IL-2, IL-4 and Transforming growth factor beta (TGF β).

The pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-1 is strongly expressed by macrophages and has been shown to be impacted by dioxins through the Aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) pathway (Monteiro *et al.*, 2008). IL-1 expression associated with PCB exposure has been analyzed in harbor and ringed seals. *In vitro*, harbor seal cells exposed to 7.2 µg/mL PCB169 or 5 µg/mL BaP showed a decrease in IL-1β expression (Neale *et al.*, 2005), whereas *in vivo*, cells of ringed seals increased expression of IL-1β in response to PCB contamination in the range of 0.1-170 µg/mL (Brown *et al.*, 2014, Routti *et al.*, 2010).

The cytokine IL-2 is crucial for leukocyte regulation, mainly T cell proliferation, NK cell activation and antibody production in B cells. The anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-4 promotes differentiation of T cells into T_h2 cells (Das *et al.*, 2008, Lehnert *et al.*, 2014, Weirup *et al.*, 2013). A study on North Sea harbor seals showed an increased expression of IL-4 and a decreased expression of IL-2 with *in vitro* exposure to 0-0.2 µg/mL MeHg (Das *et al.*, 2008). A subsequent study in North Sea harbor seals did not find effects for these cytokines with *in vitro* exposure of cells to 0-0.5 µg/mL MeHg (Kakuschke *et al.*, 2009).

Due to the lack of extensive studies on cytokine expression in immune cells of marine mammals, confounding factors influence the results to a large extent, explaining the differential results described. These include, but are not limited to, differences between *in vitro* and *in vivo* cytokine profiles and signaling, cytokine balance of individual animals that could be influenced by physiological state or infections, and lastly temporal variability of expression patterns during exposure (Das *et al.*, 2008, Fonfara *et al.*, 2008, Kakuschke *et al.*, 2009, Lehnert *et al.*, 2014, Weirup *et al.*, 2013). Nonetheless, this field should be further explored to assess the use as a tool for marine mammal immunotoxicology.

While there is growing evidence of the toxic and immunotoxic effects of legacy contaminants in marine mammals and other wildlife species over the past decades, emerging contaminants are yet to be analyzed for their immunotoxic potential in marine top predators (Daughton *et al.*, 2015). With this study we wish to initiate the research in this area.

2.2.5.4 Immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals in organisms of lower trophic levels

The logistics of experimental design for studies in invertebrates are significantly less complex and costly than studies in free-ranging vertebrates like marine mammals. The body of literature is therefore mainly comprised of invertebrates immunotoxicity studies for emerging contaminants (Table 8).

Table 8. Immunotoxic effects observed after exposure to selected pharmaceuticals

Analyte	LOEC (mg/L)	Assay	Cell type	Species	Exposure	Reference
CAF	25-200	Proliferation	PBMCs	<i>H. sapiens sapiens</i>	66-114 h	(Horrigan <i>et al.</i> , 2006)
	7.9	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
CZP	14.4	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
	0.0001	LMS	Hemocytes	<i>M. galloprovincialis</i>	7 d	(Martin-Diaz <i>et al.</i> , 2009a)
ERY	0.00011	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
	20	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>M. edulis</i>	21 h	(Lacaze <i>et al.</i> , 2015)
EE ₂	294.4	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>M. galloprovincialis</i>	0.5 h	(Canesi <i>et al.</i> , 2007b)
GEM	0.75	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
	2.5	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>M. galloprovincialis</i>	0.5 h	(Canesi <i>et al.</i> , 2007a)
IBU	0.5	Proliferation	Hemocytes	<i>R. philippinarum</i>	7d	(Matozzo <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
NAP	8	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
PAR	15	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>M. edulis</i>	21 h	(Lacaze <i>et al.</i> , 2015)
SMX	70.9	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
	0.00055	ROS production	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
	0.00055	COX activity	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
TMP	0.87	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
	<0.000022	ROS production	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
	0.00002	Phagocytosis	Hemocytes	<i>E. complanata</i>	24 h	(Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
	0.005	Apoptosis and DNA damage	Hemocytes	<i>D. polymorpha</i>	1 h	(Binelli <i>et al.</i> , 2009)

Abbreviations: CAF = caffeine; COX = cyclooxygenase; CZP = carbamazepine; ERY = erythromycin; EE₂ = 17 α -ethinyl estradiol; GEM = gemfibrozil; IBU = ibuprofen; LMS = Lysosomal membrane stability; LOEC = lowest observed effect concentration; NAP = naproxen; PAR = paroxetine; PBMCs = peripheral blood mononuclear cells; ROS = reactive oxygen species; SMX = sulfamethoxazole; TMP = trimethoprim.

The majority of immunotoxicity studies of our compound list was conducted on bivalves (Table 8). Phagocytosis in hemocytes was the mechanism that was tested most frequently. Since bivalves only have an innate immune system, the adaptive immune response can not be assessed in these organisms (Matozzo, 2014). Exposure time varied significantly from 0.5 h to 7 d, and therefore LOECs are varying significantly as well from 294.4 mg/L 17 α -ethinyl estradiol to 0.0001 mg/L carbamazepine, respectively (Canesi *et al.*, 2007b, Martin-Diaz *et al.*, 2009a).

The pharmaceuticals selected in our study still lack a significant body of literature as this review demonstrates. With our study, we hope to diversify the information available on the immunotoxic potential of these compounds in aquatic organisms.

Section 3.

*Chapter 1 – Immunotoxicity of
Pharmaceuticals on a
B cell lymphoma cell line*



3 CHAPTER 1

IMMUNOTOXICITY OF PHARMACEUTICALS ON A B CELL LYMPHOMA CELL LINE

3.1 Introduction

In the past decades, several studies linked a decrease in immunocompetence in marine mammals to environmental contamination. Effects of legacy pollutants such as polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), other organic pollutants and heavy metals on the marine mammal immune system have been reviewed several times in the past decades (Beineke *et al.*, 2010, De Guise, 2004, Desforges *et al.*, 2016, Ross *et al.*, 2007, Ross *et al.*, 1996b, Ross *et al.*, 1996c). A recent comprehensive overview of over 50 marine mammal studies assessing the immunotoxic potential of legacy contaminants revealed a systemic suppression of the lymphoproliferative response and phagocytosis (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

The decreased immunocompetence resulted in population declines and strandings (Kajiwara *et al.*, 2002, Van Loveren *et al.*, 2000), spreading of infectious diseases (Bennett *et al.*, 2001) and high prevalence in cancer in certain marine mammal species, such as beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) and California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) (De Guise *et al.*, 1994, Gulland *et al.*, 1996, Martineau *et al.*, 1994). Piscivorous aquatic mammals like harbor seals are particularly subject to xenobiotics because of their position in the food web, their habitat (e.g. coastal waters) where contaminant concentrations are generally higher than in the open ocean, their longevity, their adipose deposits and their specific reproductive physiology such as mother-pup transfer of contaminants (Fossi *et al.*, 2003, Ross *et al.*, 1996b). Furthermore, harbor seals are non-migratory, allowing comparisons between sites with different contamination levels (Frouin *et al.*, 2010a).

However, experimentation with free-ranging marine mammals is problematic due to the difficulty of sampling. It has been demonstrated that capture and handling methods to collect blood resulted in elevated cortisol and aldosterone concentrations in juvenile harbor seals, and were associated with altered immunological parameters (Keogh *et al.*, 2015).

I Table 1. Overview of concentrations of the selected pharmaceuticals in the environment including concentrations in fish tissue.

	Therapeutic mode of action	Lowest c [µg/L] tested	Effluent concentration (c) [ng/L]	Concentration [µg/kg] in field-caught fish
CAF	<i>Stimulant</i>	250	60-800,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 315-22,000 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 8,638 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	
CZP	<i>Anti-convulsant</i> Narcosis (membrane depolarization)	250	10-2,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 33-137 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 1,229 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) 120-1,550 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008) 23-291 (Zuccato <i>et al.</i> , 2005)	<LOD-3.1 (fillet) (Ramirez <i>et al.</i> , 2009) <LOD-8 (liver) (Ramirez <i>et al.</i> , 2009)
ERY	<i>Antibiotic</i> Bacteriostatic	375	40-300 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 288 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) 24-420 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008) 3-50 (Zuccato <i>et al.</i> , 2005)	
EE ₂	<i>Oral contraceptive</i> Activates the estrogen receptor	125	0.6-6,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 0-ND (Zuccato <i>et al.</i> , 2005)	2.32 ±1.45 µg/L (plasma) (Gelsleichter, 2009b)
GEM	<i>Lipid regulator</i> Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor agonist	250	100-30,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 59-84 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 2,272 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) <3-1,700 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	27-90 (liver) (Ramirez <i>et al.</i> , 2009)
IBU	<i>Anti-inflammatory agent</i> COX inhibitor	250	10-300,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 381-1,191 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 331 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) <12-11,900 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008) 13-121 (Zuccato <i>et al.</i> , 2005)	
NAP	<i>Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agent</i> COX-1 and -2 inhibitor	250	10-20,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 217-325 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 73 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) <9-1,550 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	
PAR	<i>Anti-depressant</i> Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor	250	ND (LOD=6) (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008) 2-4 (Schultz <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 1-11.7 (Lahti <i>et al.</i> , 2011) 4.3-5.2 (Zhang <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	0.55 µg/L (plasma) (Gelsleichter, 2009b) 0.48-0.58 (tissue) (Chu <i>et al.</i> , 2007)
SMX	<i>Antibiotic</i> Tetrahydrofolate synthesis inhibitor	250	3-5,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) ND-99 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 1,152 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) 19-11,600 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008) ND-130 (Zuccato <i>et al.</i> , 2005) 80-470 (Spongberg <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	
TMP	<i>Antibiotic</i> Dihydrofolate reductase inhibitor	250	10-6,000 (Verlicchi <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 60-70 (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006a) 816 (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) 35-2,550 (Terzic <i>et al.</i> , 2008) 10-190 (Metcalf <i>et al.</i> , 2003a)	

I Table 1. Continued - Overview of concentrations of the selected pharmaceuticals in the environment including concentrations in fish tissue.

	C in experimentally exposed fish (compartment / exposure) [tissues: ng/g; plasma: µg/L]	Acute toxicity in fish [mg/L]	LOEC inducing immune-modulation in bilvalves and vertebrates (assay / cell type / species / exposure)
CAF	17 (tissue / reclaimed water for 7 d) (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013)	80-120 (48 h LC50 / <i>P. promelas</i>) (Moore <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	25-200 µg/mL (lymphocyte proliferation / PBMCs / human / 66-114 h) (Horrihan <i>et al.</i> , 2006) 7.9 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
CZP	1.8 (tissue / reclaimed water for 7 d) (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) 0.3-1.0 (plasma / UTSE for 14 d) (Fick <i>et al.</i> , 2010a)	35.4 (48 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009) 45.87 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009) 19.9 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) (Li <i>et al.</i> , 2011) 86.5 (72 h EC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) (van den Brandhof <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	14.4 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b) 0.1 µg/L (lysosomal membrane stability / hemocytes / <i>M. galloprovincialis</i> / 7 d) (Martin-Diaz <i>et al.</i> , 2009a)
ERY		>100 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	0.11 µg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012) 20 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>M. edulis</i> / 21 h) (Lacaze <i>et al.</i> , 2015)
EE₂	380 (bile / 50 µg/L EE ₂ for 46 h) (Larsson <i>et al.</i> , 1999)	1.6 (96 h EC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) (Schweinfurth <i>et al.</i> , 1996)	294.4 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>M. galloprovincialis</i> / 0.5 h) (Canesi <i>et al.</i> , 2007b)
GEM	210-400 (plasma / UTSE for 16 d) (Brown <i>et al.</i> , 2007)	11.01 (96 h LC50 / <i>D. rerio</i>) (Henriques <i>et al.</i> , 2016)	0.75 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b) 2.5 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>M. galloprovincialis</i> / 0.5 h) (Canesi <i>et al.</i> , 2007a)
IBU	10 (tissue / reclaimed water for 7 d) (Wang <i>et al.</i> , 2013) 5.5-102 (plasma / UTSE for 14 d) (Fick <i>et al.</i> , 2010a) 62-84 (plasma / UTSE for 16 d) (Brown <i>et al.</i> , 2007)	>300 (NEL / <i>C. vaiegatus</i>) (Knoll/BASF, 1995) 173 (96 h LC50 / <i>L. macrochirus</i>) (Knoll/BASF, 1995) >100 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Pounds <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	500 µg/L (proliferation / hemocytes / <i>R. philippinarum</i> / 7d) (Matozzo <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
NAP	33-46 (plasma / UTSE for 14 d) (Fick <i>et al.</i> , 2010a) 9-14 (plasma / UTSE for 16 d) (Brown <i>et al.</i> , 2007)	560 (96 h LC50 / <i>L. macrochirus</i>) (Rodriguez <i>et al.</i> , 1992) 690 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. mykiss</i>) (Rodriguez <i>et al.</i> , 1992)	8 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b)
PAR	0.35 ± 0.1 (liver / primary-treated effluent for 3 months) (Zhang <i>et al.</i> , 2010) 0.19 ± 0.11 (brain) (Zhang <i>et al.</i> , 2010)	2 (LC50 / <i>L. macrochirus</i>) (FDA-CDER, 1996)	15 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>M. edulis</i> / 21 h) (Lacaze <i>et al.</i> , 2015)
SMX		>750 (48 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009) >562 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	70.9 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b) 0.55 µg/L (ROS production / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012) 0.55 µg/L (COX activity / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012)
TMP		>100 (48 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009) >100 (96 h LC50 / <i>O. latipes</i>) (Kim <i>et al.</i> , 2009)	0.87 mg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gagné <i>et al.</i> , 2006b) <0.022 µg/L (ROS production / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012) 0.02 µg/L (phagocytosis / hemocytes / <i>E. complanata</i> / 24 h) (Gust <i>et al.</i> , 2012) 50 µg/L (apoptosis and DNA damage / hemocytes / <i>D. polymorpha</i> / 1 h) (Binelli <i>et al.</i> , 2009)

Abbreviations: d = days, UTSE = undiluted treated sewage effluents.

The interest of cell lines in environmental toxicology has been reviewed and positively assessed, mainly regarding cytotoxicity (Fent, 2001, Segner, 2004). Cell lines retain specific physiological characteristics and can be used in contaminant-specific mode of action testing. Previous studies demonstrated that the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line is an excellent model to determine immunotoxicity in harbor seals (Frouin *et al.*, 2010a). In this study, we, thus, utilized this harbor seal cell line to determine possible immunotoxic effects of ten selected pharmaceuticals.

The majority of pharmaceuticals enter the aquatic environment due to domestic use (Comeau *et al.*, 2008). Many pharmaceuticals are not degraded in wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs) and will therefore be constantly discharged into the aquatic environment (Table 1) (Besse *et al.*, 2008, Gagné *et al.*, 2006a). These substances have been described as pseudo-persistent given their continuous introduction from WWTP effluent, therefore providing a continuous exposure for organisms in aquatic systems (Fent *et al.*, 2006, Ramirez *et al.*, 2009). Unlike compounds such as persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and heavy metals, accumulation of pharmaceutical compounds has not been studied in phocid tissues and in marine mammals in general. Data on uptake of pharmaceuticals through food chains is almost nonexistent (Boxall *et al.*, 2012b). Yet, several drugs have already been detected in aquatic organisms of specific interest including mussels and fish, which are generally part of the seal diet (Bringolf *et al.*, 2010, McEneff *et al.*, 2014).

The full range of ecotoxicological effects of pharmaceuticals on aquatic wildlife is largely unknown despite the fact that the characterization of such environmental effects has been identified as a priority (Boxall *et al.*, 2012b, Fent *et al.*, 2006, Kümmerer, 2009). Most studies demonstrating an impairment of different immune parameters caused by pharmaceuticals have focused on aquatic invertebrates and fish. For instance, in the freshwater mussel *Elliptio complanata* a treatment with antibiotics (erythromycin, ciprofloxacin and trimethoprim) caused an increase in phagocytosis (Gust *et al.*, 2012). Several psychotropic drugs (paroxetine, fluoxetine and venlafaxine) and antibiotics (sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim and erythromycin) affected the immune system of a marine mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) after *in vitro* exposure (Lacaze *et al.*, 2015). Furthermore, adverse effects assessed by responses of biotransformation enzymes, neurotoxicity, immunotoxicity and endocrine disruption biomarkers in wild gudgeons (*Gobio gobio*) living downstream from pharmaceutical manufacture discharges have been reported (Sanchez *et al.*, 2011). Very few case studies have highlighted the importance of understanding

unintended effects of pharmaceuticals on aquatic or terrestrial birds and mammals, though diclofenac residues have been correlated with renal failure and the decline of three vulture species in Asia (Oaks *et al.*, 2004). To date, potential toxicological effects of pharmaceuticals on top-predators such as marine mammals remain largely unknown (Kleinert *et al.*, 2013). It is thus important to better understand effects and modes of action of these compounds on a marine mammal model, focusing on a critical endpoint: the immunocompetence.

Pharmaceuticals from various therapeutic classes were chosen based on their occurrence in WWTP effluents and fish tissues and their immunomodulatory potential in aquatic invertebrates and fish (Table 1). Compounds included antibiotics, psychotropic drugs, anti-inflammatory analgesics and 17 α -ethinyl estradiol, the active compound of the contraceptive pill. Caffeine has also been selected, since it has been proposed as a chemical tracer for urban pollution (Chen *et al.*, 2002), and since it showed immunomodulatory potential in previous studies (Table 1).

We used the harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line to screen these pharmaceuticals individually and as mixtures to give a first insight of the mode of action of these emerging compounds in a marine mammal immune model. Immune response modulation has been studied by cellular biomarkers such as cell viability, lymphoblastic transformation, cell cycle and apoptotic events.

3.2 Material and Methods

3.2.1 Culture conditions

The harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line (Figure 1) (CRL-1940 purchased from ATCC, Manassas, VA) was maintained as previously described (Frouin *et al.*, 2010a). Briefly, cells were kept in RPMI-1640 medium with 10 % fetal bovine serum, 1 % Penicillin-Streptomycin and 25 mM HEPES (all from Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) at 37 °C, 5 % CO₂ in a humid atmosphere. New 11B7501 stock was thawed for each repetition and cells were kept at concentrations ranging from 2 \times 10⁵ to 2 \times 10⁶ cells/mL.

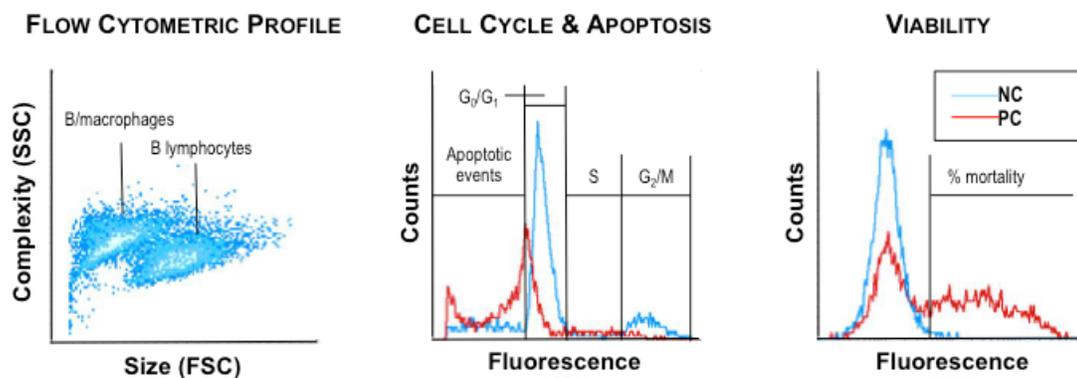
3.2.2 Preparation of xenobiotics

Compounds included antibiotics (trimethoprim (TMP), sulfamethoxazole (SMX), erythromycin (ERY)), psychotropic drugs (carbamazepine (CZP), paroxetine (PAR)), anti-inflammatory analgesics (naproxen (NAP), ibuprofen (IBU)), 17 α -ethinyl estradiol (EE₂), the active compound of the contraceptive pill, blood-lipid lowering agent gemfibrozil (GEM), as well as urban tracer caffeine (CAF). Pharmaceuticals (Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) were dissolved in DMSO, ethanol (EtOH) (both Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) or distilled water. Final concentrations of vehicles in the samples did not exceed 0.1 %.

I Table 2. Concentration range of the individual compounds and mixtures tested. For the mixtures, two compounds were combined keeping the highest concentrations identical to the ones tested as single substances. Values are given in $\mu\text{g/L}$; concentrations that induced significant effects are in bold.

Name	Compound	Concentration range ($\mu\text{g/L}$)			
Caffeine	CAF	125	1,250	12,500	25,000
Carbamazepine	CZP	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
Erythromycin	ERY	375	3,750	37,500	75,000
Ethinyl estradiol	EE ₂	125	1,250	12,500	25,000
Gemfibrozil	GEM	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
Ibuprofen	IBU	125	1,250	12,500	25,000
Naproxen	NAP	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
Paroxetine	PAR	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
Sulfamethoxazole	SMX	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
Trimethoprim	TMP	250	2,500	25,000	50,000

Name	Compound	Concentration range ($\mu\text{g/L}$)			
EE ₂ + ERY	EE ₂	3,125	6,250	12,500	25,000
	ERY	9,125	18,750	37,500	75,000
EE ₂ + NAP	EE ₂	3,125	6,250	12,500	25,000
	NAP	6,250	12,500	25,000	50,000
NAP + ERY	NAP		12,500	25,000	50,000
	ERY		18,750	37,500	75,000
NAP + CZP	NAP		12,500	25,000	50,000
	CZP		12,500	25,000	50,000



I Figure 1. Flow cytometry dot plots and fluorescent histograms of the 11B7501 cell line. Left: The flow cytometric profile shows the two distinct populations in FSC/SSC that are present in the 11B7501 cell line. Middle: Cell cycle and apoptotic events were measured as the fluorescence at 585 nm upon labeling with propidium iodide (PI). Markers were placed for the different phases of the cell cycle, and events that contained less DNA than G_0/G_1 cell were interpreted as apoptotic events. Right: Viability was assessed as the fluorescence at 679 nm upon labeling with PI. Negative control (NC, H_2O) in blue and positive control (PC, $CdCl_2$ at 50 m/L) in red.

Ten single compounds and four mixtures were tested. The full range of concentrations of single compounds and mixtures is described in Table 2.

For mixtures, the three compounds that affected at least one of the assays individually (EE_2 , CZP, NAP) were selected, as well as one compound that did not affect any assay significantly (ERY).

The positive control, cadmium ($CdCl_2$), was dissolved in sterile H_2O . The concentration (50 mg/L) was chosen at a level that did not affect viability of the cell line, but influenced lymphocyte transformation and cell cycle.

3.2.3 Viability assay

Viability assays were set up in parallel to lymphocyte transformation and the cell cycle assays (3.2.4 and 3.2.5) to confirm that pharmaceutical products were not cytotoxic to the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line.

For lymphoblastic transformation 6.25×10^5 cells were incubated with 5 μ L of pharmaceutical product. For the cell cycle assay 2.5×10^5 cells were incubated with 5 μ L of pharmaceutical product.

After the respective exposure time, viability of cells was evaluated by adding 0.8 µg/mL propidium iodide (PI) (Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) to the cell suspension. A FACSCalibur (Becton Dickinson, San Jose, CA, USA) with an air-cooled argon laser providing an excitation at 488 nm was used. For each sample 5,000 events were acquired at a fluorescence emission of 620 nm (FL3). The cell population was electronically gated in a forward scatter/ side scatter (FSC/SSC) dot plot and a fluorescence frequency distribution histogram was obtained (Figure 1). The percentage of dead cells was determined as the proportion of cells with an elevated fluorescence using a marker. Data collection and analysis were performed with the CellQuest Pro software (Version 4.0.1). Results were expressed in percentage of viable cells.

3.2.4 Lymphoblastic transformation assay

For the lymphoblastic transformation assay 2.5×10^5 of cells were incubated with 2 µL of pharmaceutical product.

Change in lymphocyte proliferation after stimulation with mitogen lipopolysaccharide (LPS, from *Escherichia coli* 055:B5; Sigma, Oakville, Canada) was measured as the incorporation of methyl-³H-thymidine. After cells were incubated with pharmaceuticals and 5 µg/mL LPS for 48 h, 1 micro curie (µCi) of methyl-³H-thymidine (PerkinElmer, Shelton, USA) was added and cells were incubated for an additional 18 h. 96-well plates were then kept at -20 °C until cells were harvested onto a glass fiber filter (Tomtec Mach III Cell Harvester) and the amount of radioactive bases incorporated into the DNA was measured with a TriLux counter (Wallac 1450 MicroBeta TriLux Liquid Scintillation Counter & Luminometer) and analyzed with MicroBeta Windows Workstation (Version 4.50.09, PerkinElmer, Shelton, USA) software. Raw data were expressed as counts per minute (CPM) and were then converted in percent proliferation relative to the vehicle (V, 100%).

3.2.5 Cell cycle assay

For the cell cycle assay, 2.5×10^5 cells were incubated with 5 µL of pharmaceutical product for 24 h. Medium was changed for RPMI containing no pharmaceutical agents and cells were further incubated for 72 h.

The DNA content of each cell was measured using PI. After fixation with cold 70 % EtOH, cells were washed and resuspended in a PBS solution containing PI (50 µg/mL) and RNase (100 µg/mL) (all Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada). PI also binds to double stranded regions of RNA, necessitating treatment with nucleases (Suzuki *et al.*, 1997). Therefore, fixed cells were incubated in the PI-RNase solution in the dark for 15 min at room temperature before flow cytometric analysis.

The B lymphocyte population was analyzed with a FACSCalibur (FL2, 585 nm) (Figure 1), and markers were placed for each phase of the cell cycle as well as apoptotic events (Figure 1). For each sample 5,000 events were acquired. Results were expressed in percentage of cells in different stages of the cell cycle and apoptotic events.

Approximately 20 % of events measured in the B lymphocyte gate contained a DNA mass inferior to a regular G₀/G₁ cell. These events will be referred to as “apoptotic events” and have to be distinguished from “apoptotic cells”.

3.2.6 Statistical analyses

Differences between negative controls (NC) and treated groups were evaluated by one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey’s Multiple Comparison post hoc test ($p \leq 0.05$). To further evaluate the mixtures, Pearson’s correlation analysis was used to compare the measured reduction in lymphocyte transformation and cell cycle to those values calculated from the sum of effects of mixture components. The calculations were performed using GraphPad Prism 5 for Windows (GraphPad Software, San Diego, CA).

3.3 Results

3.3.1 Lymphoblastic transformation

3.3.1.1 Single compounds

After incubation with EE₂ and NAP, proliferation of the B lymphocyte cell line decreased significantly in the two highest concentrations tested ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 12$, for both) (Figure 2A). The remaining eight single compounds did not show a negative impact on lymphoblastic transformation in the concentrations and exposure times chosen (Supplementary Figure 1).

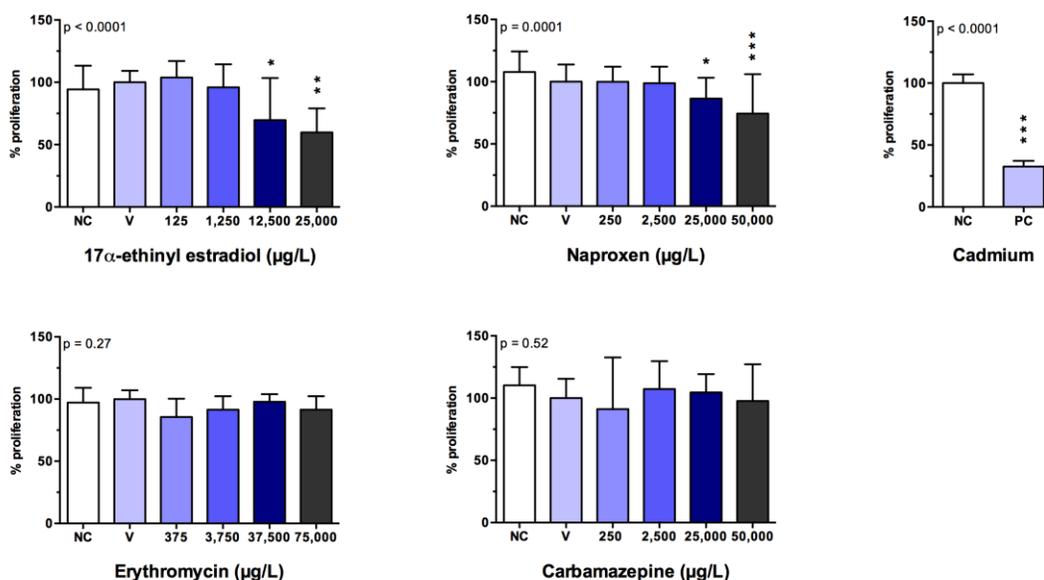
The positive control cadmium chloride (50 mg/L) showed a decrease of more than 50 % in proliferation ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 4$, Figure 2A) without affecting viability.

3.3.1.2 Mixtures

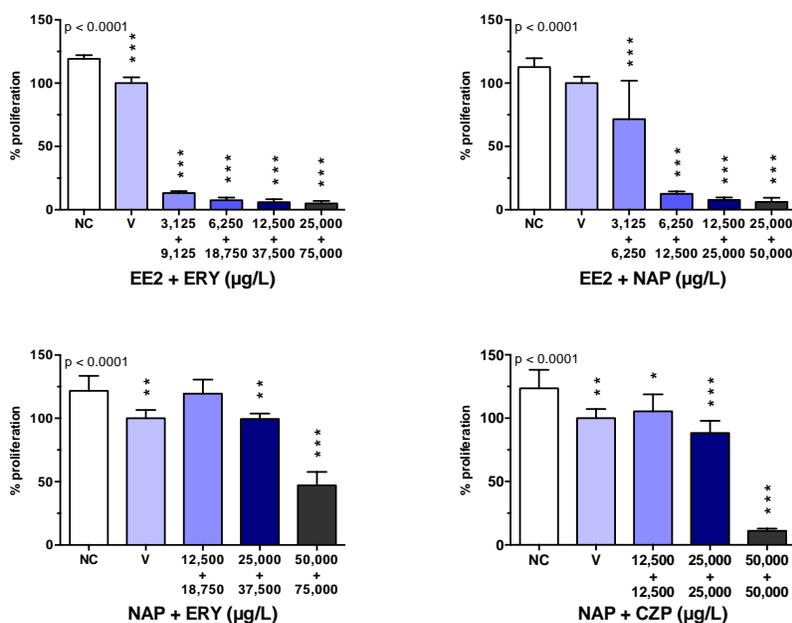
When combining two compounds, lymphoblastic transformation was inhibited to a degree greater than the simple addition of toxic effects of both chemicals individually, especially in combinations including EE₂ (Figure 2B). For the two mixtures containing EE₂, lymphoblastic transformation was inhibited significantly at all concentrations tested ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 6$, for both, Figure 2B). Proliferation levels decreased close to zero in the three highest concentrations. The remaining two mixtures also decreased lymphoblastic transformation significantly in all but one (12,500 plus 18,750 NAP+ERY) concentrations tested ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 6$, both, Figure 2B). Interestingly, the mixture that caused the most marked effect at the smallest concentration was a combination of EE₂ and ERY at 3,125 µg/L and 1,125 µg/L, respectively. ERY did not show an effect on proliferation by itself (Figure 2A), however in combination with EE₂ it turned into a potent inhibitor (Figure 2B).

No significant correlations were detected in the four mixtures (Supplementary Figure 8). These findings suggest that individual compounds in mixtures had synergistic interactions in the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line, i.e. combined effects were greater than the sum of effects of the individual chemicals.

A – Individual compounds



B – Mixtures



I Figure 2. Lymphoblastic transformation assay upon stimulation with the mitogen LPS following a treatment with individual pharmaceutical products (A) and mixtures (B). Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the highest concentration. H₂O was used as a negative control (NC) and CdCl₂ was used as a positive control (PC). * p < 0.05, ** p < 0.01, *** p < 0.001.

3.3.1.3 Viability for Lymphoblastic Transformation

Viability of B lymphocytes after 66 h incubation for the lymphoblastic transformation assay was $95.5 \% \pm 0.8$ in the NCs. It was unaffected after incubation with any of the ten single compounds (Supplementary Figure 2).

A significant difference in viability was observed at 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ plus 50,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$, respectively, for the EE_2 +NAP mixture ($69.4 \% \pm 27.6$) and at 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ plus 37,500 $\mu\text{g/L}$, respectively, for the NAP+ERY mixture ($98.3\% \pm 1.0$) ($p = 0.03$ and $p = 0.03$, respectively, $n = 4$, both, Supplementary Figure 3). The remaining mixtures did not show observable effects on viability (Supplementary Figure 3).

3.3.2 Cell cycle

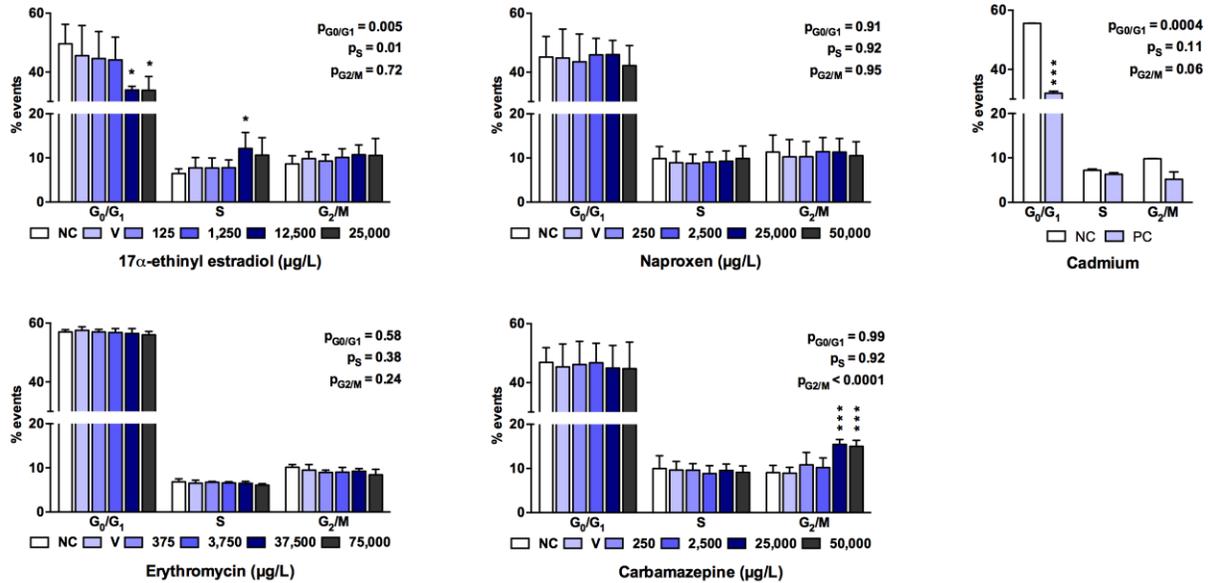
3.3.2.1 Single substances

Two out of the ten single compounds (EE_2 and CZP) showed significant changes compared to control in at least one of the phases of cell cycle (Figure 3A). In case of EE_2 , the two highest concentrations (12,500 $\mu\text{g/L}$ and 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$) showed a significant decrease in percentage of cells in the G_0/G_1 phase ($p = 0.005$, $n = 6$). Furthermore, a significant increase in percentage of cells was observed in the S phase at 12,500 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ($p = 0.02$, $n = 6$), but not at 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$. CZP showed a significant decrease in percentage of cells in the G_2/M phase for the two highest concentrations tested ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 6$, Figure 3A).

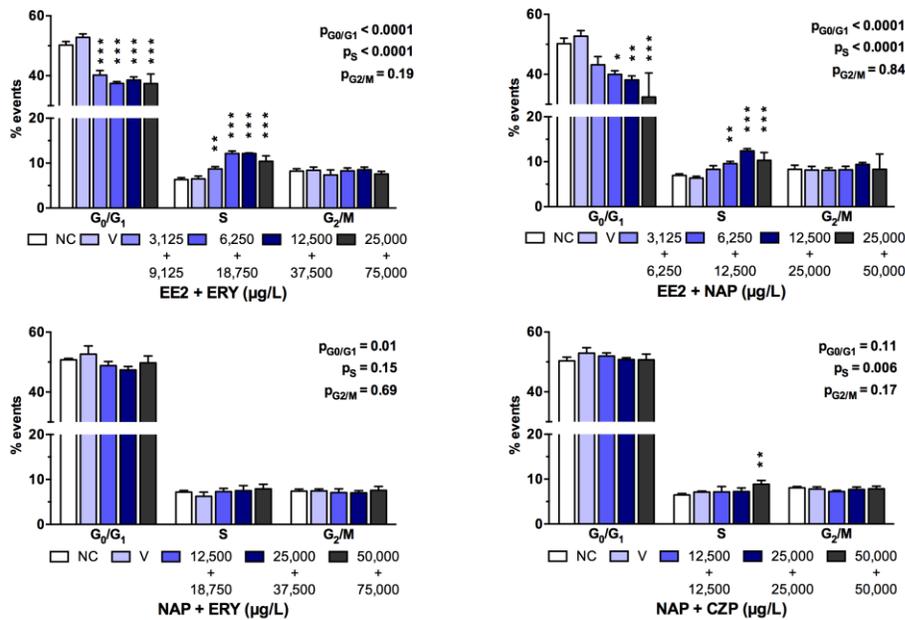
The remaining eight single compounds did not significantly affect the cell cycle in the concentrations and exposure times chosen (Figure 3A, Supplementary Figure 4).

The positive control cadmium chloride (50 mg/L) induced a significant decrease in percentage of cells in the G_0/G_1 phase ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 4$, Figure 3A), but no significant change in viability.

A – Individual compounds



B – Mixtures



I Figure 3. Cell cycle assay following a treatment with individual pharmaceutical products (A) and mixtures (B). Results are shown as the proportion of the cells in each phase of the cell cycle (mean + SD). The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the highest concentration. H₂O was used as a negative control (NC) and CdCl₂ was used as a positive control (PC). * $p < 0.05$, ** $p < 0.01$, *** $p < 0.001$

3.3.2.2 *Mixtures*

When combining two compounds, the mixtures containing EE₂ show a significant decrease of cells in the G₀/G₁ phase ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 4$, for both) and a significant increase of cells in the S phase ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 4$, for both) at all concentrations tested in case of EE₂+ERY and at all but the lowest concentration tested in case of EE₂+NAP (Figure 3B). The remaining two-compound mixtures also affected the cell cycle, although to a lesser extent. In case of the NAP+CZP mixture, the percentage of cells in the S phase was increased at the highest concentration (50,000 µg/L plus 50,000 µg/L) of the mixture ($p = 0.006$, $n = 4$, Figure 3B). Combining NAP and ERY, which did not show an effect individually, resulted in a significant decrease in the proportion of cells in the G₀/G₁ phase between the vehicle control and 25,000 µg/L plus 37,500 µg/L, respectively ($p = 0.01$, $n = 4$, Figure 3B).

No significant correlations were detected in the four mixtures (Supplementary Figure 9). These findings suggest that the individual compounds in mixtures had synergistic interactions on the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line cell cycle.

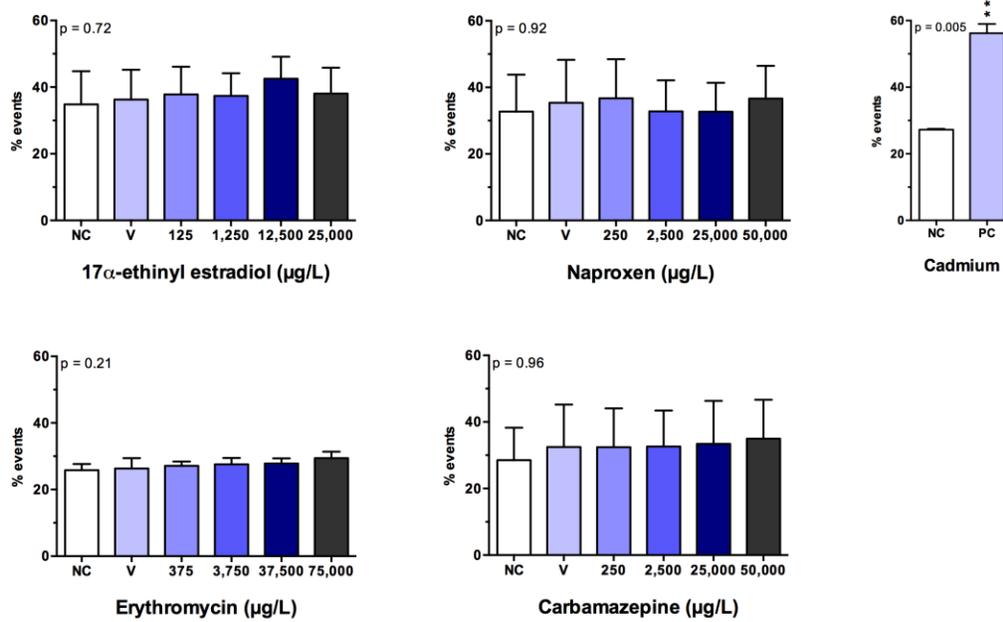
3.3.2.3 *Viability for Cell Cycle*

Viability of B lymphocytes after 96 h incubation for the cell cycle assay averaged at 95.0 % ± 0.6.

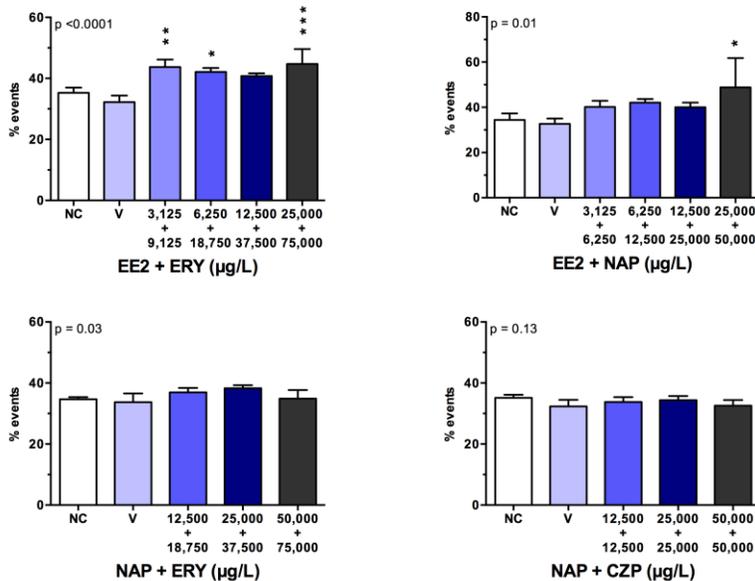
In case of EE₂, viability decreased to 88.6 % ± 9.2 in the highest concentration ($p = 0.02$, $n = 8$, Supplementary Figure 5). The remaining nine single compounds did not affect viability (Supplementary Figure 5).

The mixture EE₂+ERY decreased viability in all concentrations tested to 91.7 % ± 0.9 ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 4$, Supplementary Figure 6). The ANOVA also indicated a significant difference for the mixture EE₂+NAP ($p = 0.04$, $n = 4$, Supplementary Figure 6). The Tukey's post hoc test could not, however, identify two columns significantly differing. Viability was not affected in the remaining two mixtures (Supplementary Figure 6).

A – Individual compounds



B – Mixtures



I Figure 4. Apoptotic events measured during the cell cycle assay following a treatment with individual pharmaceutical products (A) or mixtures (B). Results are shown as the proportion of events with fluorescence below that of G_0/G_1 cells (mean + SD). The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the highest concentration. H_2O was used as a negative control (NC) and $CdCl_2$ was used as a positive control (PC). * $p < 0.05$, ** $p < 0.01$, *** $p < 0.001$

3.3.3 Apoptotic events

3.3.3.1 Single compounds

None of the single pharmaceutical compounds tested showed a significant change in apoptotic events (Figure 4A, Supplementary Figure 7).

The positive control cadmium chloride (50 mg/L) revealed an increase of the percentage of apoptotic events ($p = 0.005$, $n = 4$, Figure 4 A) without affecting viability.

3.3.3.2 Mixtures

In the case of the four tested binary mixtures, both mixtures containing EE₂ showed a significant increase of apoptotic events in one or more of the concentrations tested (Figure 4B). The mixture containing EE₂+ERY showed an increase in all but the 12,500 µg/L plus 37,500 µg/L concentration ($p < 0.0001$, $n = 4$), whereas the mixture containing EE₂+NAP showed a significant increase only at 25,000 µg/L plus 50,000 µg/L ($p = 0.01$, $n = 4$). The mixture of NAP+CZP did not show a significant increase of apoptotic events ($p = 0.13$, $n = 4$, Figure 4B).

No significant correlations were detected in the four mixtures (Supplementary Figure 10). These findings suggest that interactions between individual compounds in mixtures on apoptosis in the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line were not additive.

3.4 Discussion

A recent review of marine mammal immunotoxicity research demonstrated a lack of studies assessing the immunosuppressive potential of pharmaceuticals in marine mammals. In this study we sought to assess the potential immunomodulatory or immunotoxic effects of a set of pharmaceuticals in marine mammals. To our knowledge, this is the first study that has used marine mammal immune cells to assess the immunotoxic potential of pharmaceuticals.

The most frequently utilized method to assess the immunotoxic potential of xenobiotics in marine mammals is the lymphoblastic transformation assay, also called lymphocyte proliferation assay (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). It measures the ability of lymphocytes to proliferate upon contaminant exposure. B lymphocyte proliferation is an important host defense mechanism against pathogens. After stimulation with an antigen, B lymphocytes proliferate rapidly. This

reaction is essential in growing a pool of specific antibody producing cells in response (Male *et al.*, 2006).

To complement information obtained with the lymphocyte transformation assay, we assessed the impact of the pharmaceuticals on the cell cycle. Cell cycle profiles are addressing cell behavior, the cell's capacity to respond to a stimulus and enter the process leading to cell division, or its possible engagement in the apoptosis pathway. The cell cycle consists of four distinct phases (G_1 , S, G_2 , M) and completes when or if cells enter a resting state (G_0). Cells increase in size (G_1), duplicate the genome (S), continue to grow (G_2) and then enter mitosis (M), separating into two daughter cells. Cells have to pass several checkpoints at G_1 ("restriction point"), G_2 ("DNA damage point") and metaphase, that monitor the cell's integrity and integrity of the DNA before and after synthesis. Cells not passing a checkpoint might be delayed in the cell cycle or might undergo apoptosis. Three types of cytotoxic effects can be observed with this assay: G_1 arrest, S slowdown with potential subsequent arrest and G_2 /M arrest (Ormerod *et al.*, 1992).

Ethinyl estradiol showed significant changes in both assays without affecting viability or increasing apoptotic events. Cells seemed to be stimulated from G_0 / G_1 into the S phase after exposure to EE_2 . However, in the lymphoblastic transformation assay, the percentage of cells having incorporated labeled thymidine diminished. Since thymidine and other DNA bases are incorporated during the DNA synthesis phase (S phase), the lymphocyte transformation assay measures exclusively cells that have entered and successfully progressed through the S phase or beyond since addition of radiolabeled thymidine bases. An increased proportion of cells entering S phase combined with a reduced incorporation of thymidine suggest that ethinyl estradiol reduces the successful progression through the S phase and successful DNA synthesis.

Exposure to naproxen resulted in a decrease in lymphocyte transformation, while cell cycle, viability and apoptotic events remained unaffected. A potential explanation could be that exposure to NAP induced necrosis specifically in proliferating cells, which might not be detectable when assessing viability of all cells.

Exposure to carbamazepine increased the proportion of cells in the G_2 /M phase, without affecting overall lymphocyte transformation, viability and the proportion of apoptotic events. This suggests that CZP possibly blocks the completion of mitosis in the cell line.

Differential exposure times and points of measurements as well as differential use of mitogen LPS across assays could also contribute to the observed discrepancies. Our results, however, elucidate the differential kinetics of the immunotoxic impact of pharmaceuticals on the 11B7501 harbor seal B lymphoma cell line. In future experiments, it would be of interest to assess kinetics of the stimulation and inhibition of lymphocyte proliferation. For this matter, the cell cycle assay should be adapted and an additional stain (bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU)) should be included in addition to PI (Ormerod *et al.*, 1992).

When comparing the lowest observed effect concentrations (LOEC) in our short-term *in vitro* study with concentrations found in plasma or tissues of fish in the environment (summarized in Table 1), we can likely exclude the possibility of acute toxic effects of individual pharmaceutical products on vertebrate immune cells *in situ*. EE₂ (LOEC = 12.500 µg/L in our study) has been found in plasma of field-caught fish at concentrations of 2.32 ± 1.45 µg/L (Gelsleichter, 2009b) and was found in bile of juvenile rainbow trout experimentally exposed to 50 µg/L EE₂ for 46 h at 380 ng/g (Larsson *et al.*, 1999). NAP (LOEC = 25.000 µg/L in our study) was found in plasma of fish experimentally exposed to undiluted sewage effluent at concentrations between 9-46 µg/L (Fick *et al.*, 2010b, Larsson *et al.*, 1999). CZP (LOEC = 25.000 µg/L in our study) can be found in concentrations between 2.3-8 µg/kg in fillet and liver of field-caught fish (Brozinski *et al.*, 2011), whereas experimentally exposed fish accumulated between 0.3-1.0 µg/L in plasma (Fick *et al.*, 2010b) and 1.6 ng/g in tissue (Bhandari *et al.*, 2011) after being exposed to undiluted sewage effluent and reclaimed water, respectively. The concentrations in plasma or tissues of fish are significantly lower than the LOEC in the harbor seal B lymphoma cell line. Biomagnification between fish and piscivorous marine mammals cannot be excluded, but the factor of accumulation still needs to be determined.

When further comparing the LOEC of individual pharmaceutical compounds in our study with half maximal effect concentrations (EC₅₀) and half maximal lethal concentrations (LC₅₀) in fish (Table 1), it is clear that at concentrations tested in the present study, mortality is a more important issue for the fish than an underlying immunotoxicity. EE₂ EC₅₀ values in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) were already observed at 1.6 mg/L after 96 h exposure (Schweinfurth *et al.*, 1996). CZP LC₅₀ values ranged from 19.9 - 45.87 mg/L after 48 - 96 h of exposure in *O. mykiss* and *O. latipes* (Kim *et al.*, 2009, Li *et al.*, 2011). LC₅₀ values for NAP were observed at

concentrations of 560-690 mg/L after 96 h exposure in *O. mykiss* and *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rodriguez *et al.*, 1992).

Whereas individual pharmaceutical compounds affected the cell line only in the mg/L range, the binary mixtures tested had overall more pronounced effects. Especially the mixtures containing EE₂ strongly inhibited proliferation at 66 h exposure, whereas at 24 h exposure with 72 h of latency period stimulated the cells from the G₀/G₁ phase into the S phase. This pattern of inhibition versus stimulation into the DNA synthesis phase at different exposure times was already observed to a smaller extent for EE₂ individually.

In mixtures, compounds can interact in an additive or non-additive manner (Mori *et al.*, 2006). The Pearson's correlation analysis used to assess relationships between effects of mixtures and the sum of the effects of their components indicated non-additive interactions of the pharmaceuticals in the binary mixtures, i.e. the sum of the effects of the individual chemicals was not a good predictor of the effects of a mixture. Non-additive interactions can furthermore be distinguished into synergistic and antagonistic interactions (Mori *et al.*, 2006). Since effects in mixtures seemed to increase toxicity, it can be concluded that the observed interactions were synergistic. Our findings are contrary to results obtained in invertebrates that have demonstrated that pharmaceutical mixtures can act in a non-additive but antagonistic manner on different immune parameters. Antagonistic effects were observed in a mixture of antibiotics (novobiocin, erythromycin, ciprofloxacin, oxytetracycline, sulfamethoxazole, trimethoprim) that inhibited cyclooxygenase (COX) activity in hemocytes of the bivalve *Elliptio complanata*, whereas compounds alone showed no effect (e.g. trimethoprim) or induced COX activity (ciprofloxacin and sulfamethoxazole) (Gust *et al.*, 2012). COX is involved in the production of prostaglandins, which are induced during inflammatory responses in many tissues (Gust *et al.*, 2012), as well as pathways involved in hemocyte bactericidal activity in mussels (Canesi *et al.*, 2002).

The binary mixtures assessed in our study are not as complex in compound composition as xenobiotic mixtures found in e.g. municipal effluents. However, these simple mixtures could be a first step to understanding the effects of mixtures in marine mammal immune cells before moving on to more complex and environmentally relevant mixtures in the future. Testing mixtures of compounds is more environmentally relevant than testing the toxicity or immunotoxicity of individual compounds. In the aquatic environment a multitude of

anthropogenic compounds is released by human activity including industry, agriculture and wastewater from populated areas. Wastewaters include a combination of e.g. heavy metals, organochlorines as well as pharmaceuticals, whose effects on the aquatic environment are only poorly understood (Foster *et al.*, 2014).

Lymphocytes are an essential part of the acquired immune response against pathogens and differences in proliferation after stimulation may be of concern (Mori *et al.*, 2006). In our study, lymphoblastic transformation was decreased compared to unexposed controls. A decrease in proliferation can lead to immunosuppression and increase the host's susceptibility to diseases (Imanishi *et al.*, 1980). Proliferation and lymphoblastic transformation are therefore important mechanisms to investigate in vertebrates.

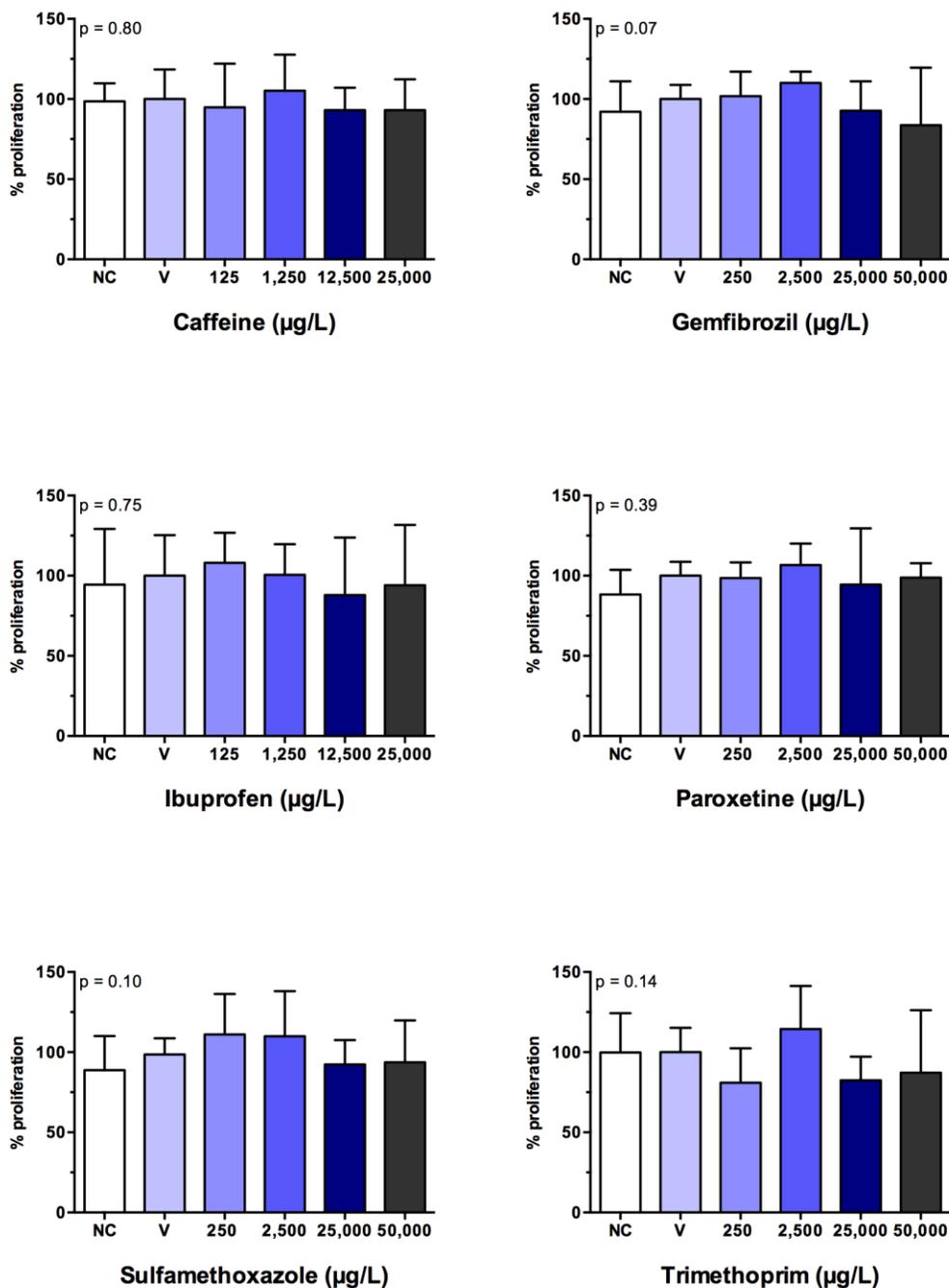
Comparison of immunotoxic effects of pharmaceuticals obtained in this study with values obtained in previous studies in bivalves and fish can be limited. The biology and ecology of bivalves and fish is very different to that of marine mammals. Their body temperature is significantly lower than that of a mammal and their feeding habits are not identical either. Mussels are filter feeders (Ismail *et al.*, 2014), whereas seals ingest most of their contaminants through their prey, which previously accumulated contaminants.

Studies on the occurrence of emerging contaminants in marine mammal tissues or plasma are sparse and very recent (Alonso *et al.*, 2015, Fair *et al.*, 2009, Gago-Ferrero *et al.*, 2013, Moon *et al.*, 2012). Synthetic musks, used as fragrances in personal care products, were the first class of compounds assessed for their bioaccumulative potential in marine mammals. Galaxolide® (1,3,4,6,7,8-hexahydro-4,6,6,7,8,8-hexamethylcyclopenta-r-2-benzopyran) was measured in blubber and liver tissue of 129 marine mammals between 1999-2006 and found at a concentration range from 2.2 to 80 ng/g lipid weight (Moon *et al.*, 2012). Triclosan, an antimicrobial additive commonly found in personal care products and toys, was found at measurable levels in plasma of 23 – 31 % of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) sampled (Fair *et al.*, 2009). Triclosan concentrations ranged of 0.025 - 0.27 ng/g wet weight. Lastly, the sunscreen agent octocrylene was detected in liver samples of the Franciscana dolphin (*Pontoporia blainvillei*) at concentrations in the range of 89 - 782 ng/g lipid weight (Gago-Ferrero *et al.*, 2013). The most polluted study site (Sao Paulo, Brazil) had a detection frequency 70 %. A subsequent study demonstrated efficient transfer of UV filters including octocrylene

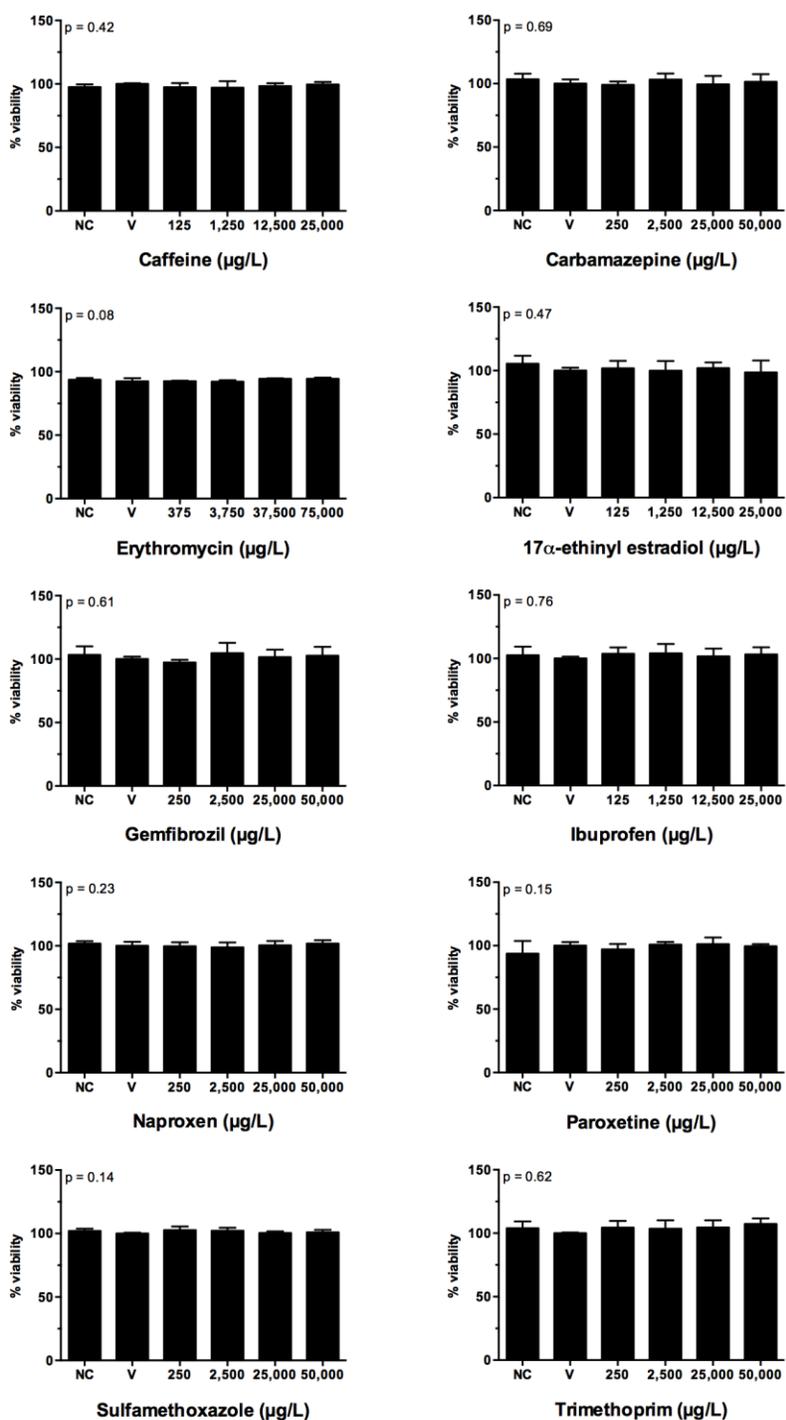
from Franciscana dolphin mothers to fetuses ($F/M > 1$) (Alonso *et al.*, 2015). Accumulation of pharmaceuticals has, however, not yet been assessed in marine mammals (Daughton *et al.*, 2015).

From our model and with the exposure type chosen it is difficult to extrapolate, if chronic exposure of marine mammals through their fish diet would lead to toxic or immunotoxic effects in the long term. However, the concentrations tested in this cell line were in the range of concentrations that affected fish species in previous *in vivo* exposure.

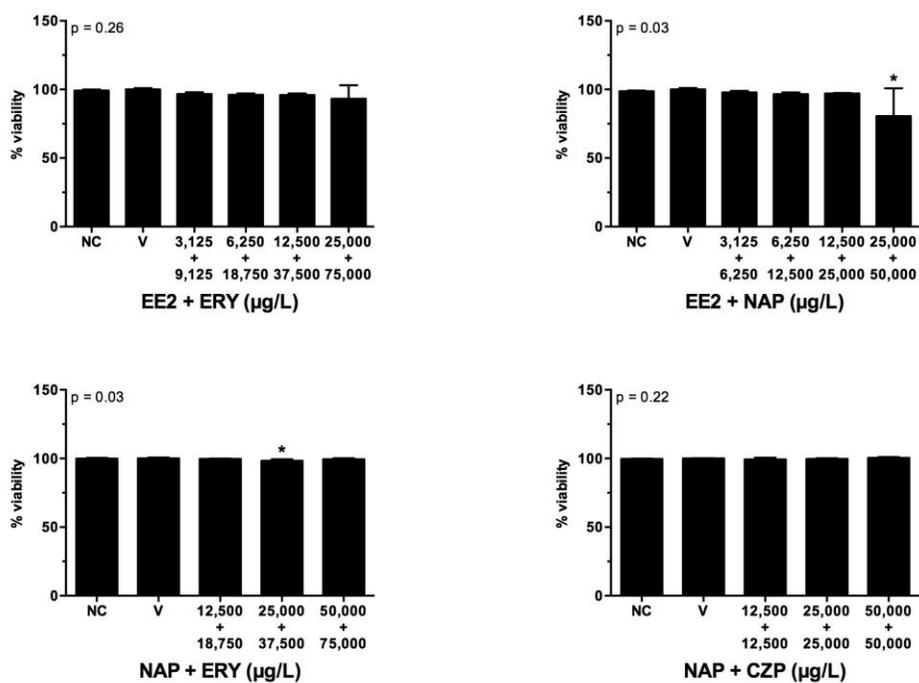
3.5 Supplementary Data



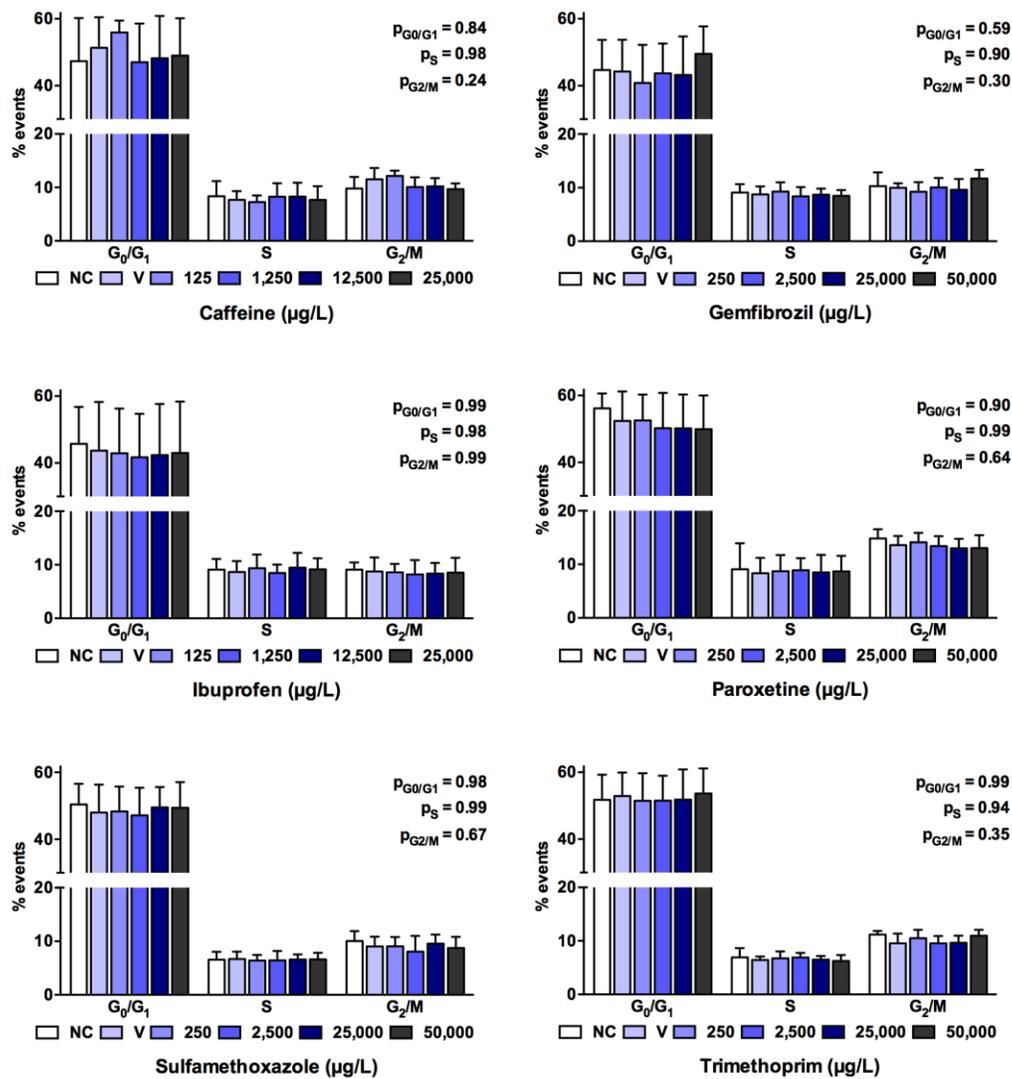
I Supplementary Figure 1. Lymphoblastic transformation assay of the six individual pharmaceutical compounds without significant effect in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration



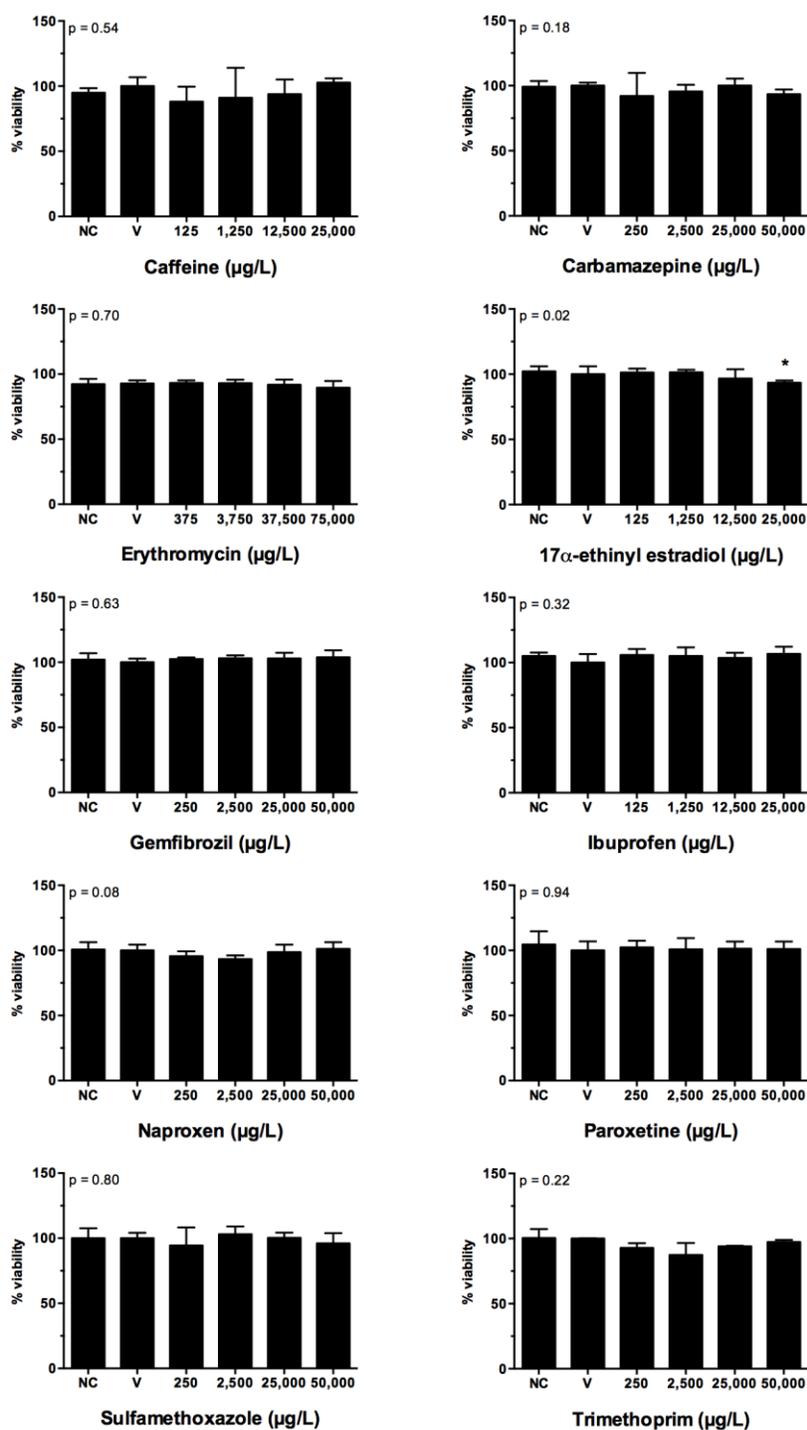
I Supplementary Figure 2. Viability assay that was set in parallel to the lymphoblastic transformation assay of the ten individual pharmaceutical compounds tested in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration.



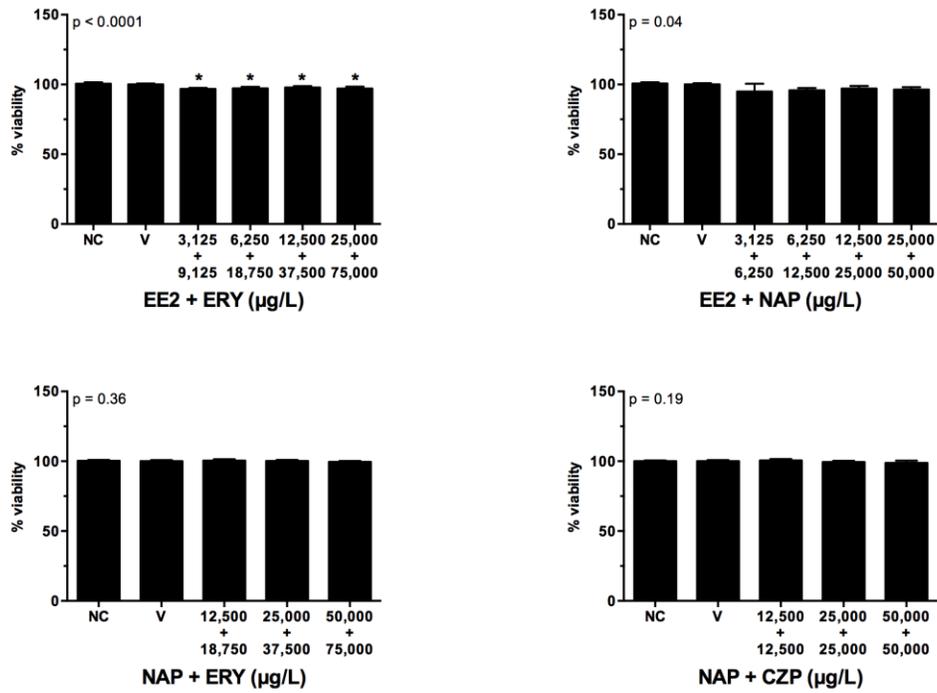
I Supplementary Figure 3. Overview of the viability assay that was set in parallel to the lymphoblastic transformation assay of the four pharmaceutical mixtures tested in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration.



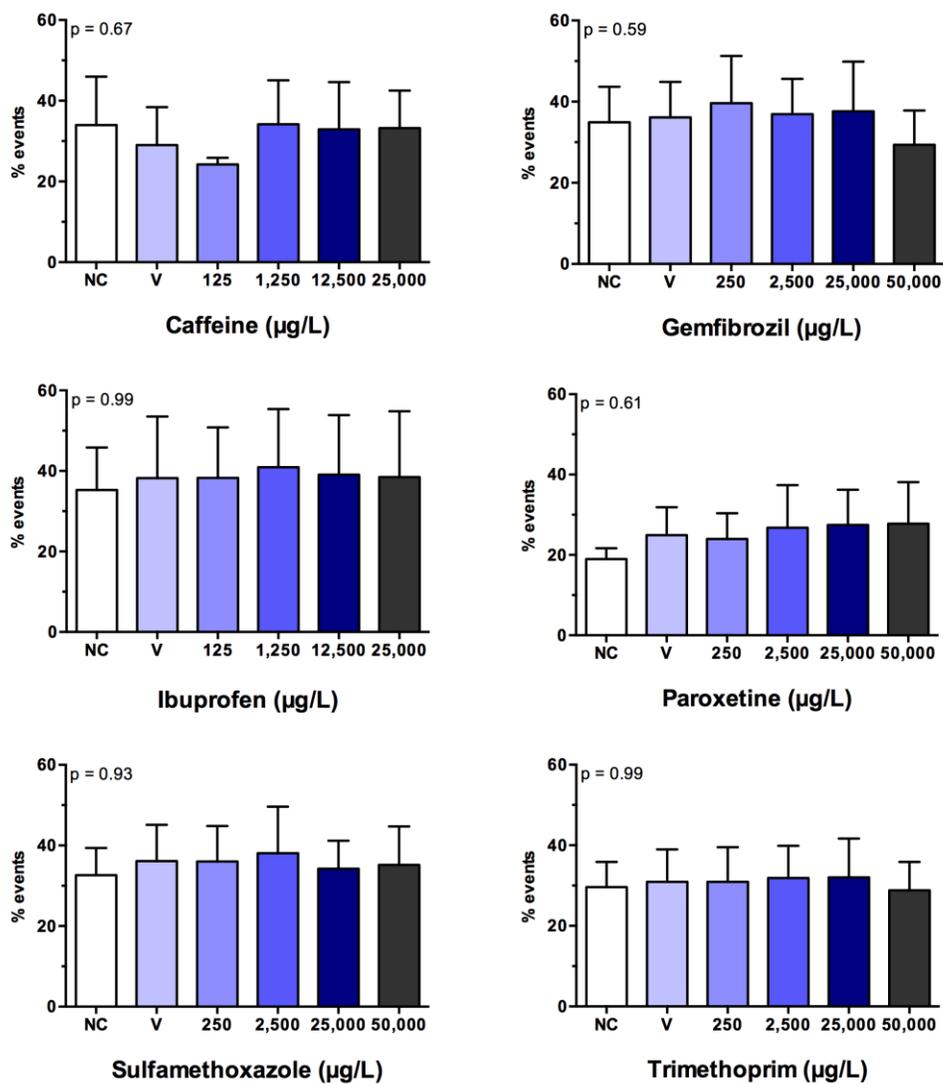
I Supplementary Figure 4. Overview of cell cycle analysis of the six individual pharmaceutical compounds without effect tested in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration.



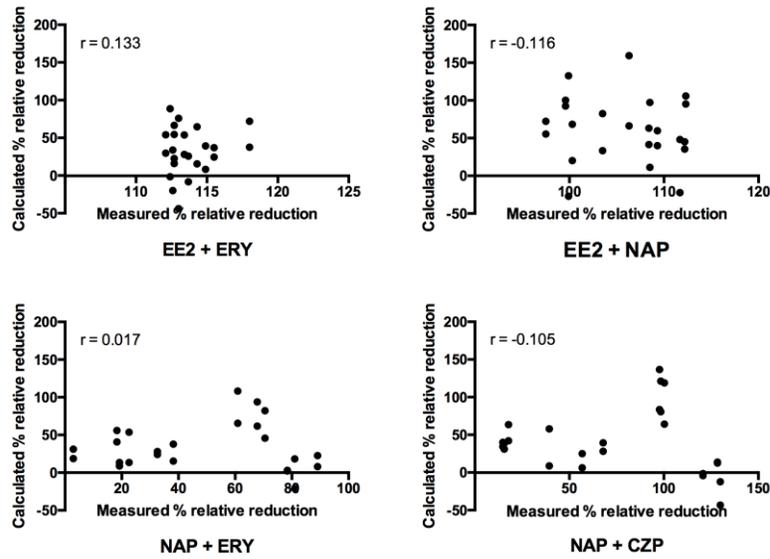
I Supplementary Figure 5. Overview of the viability assay that was set in parallel to the cell cycle assay of the ten individual pharmaceutical compounds tested in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration.



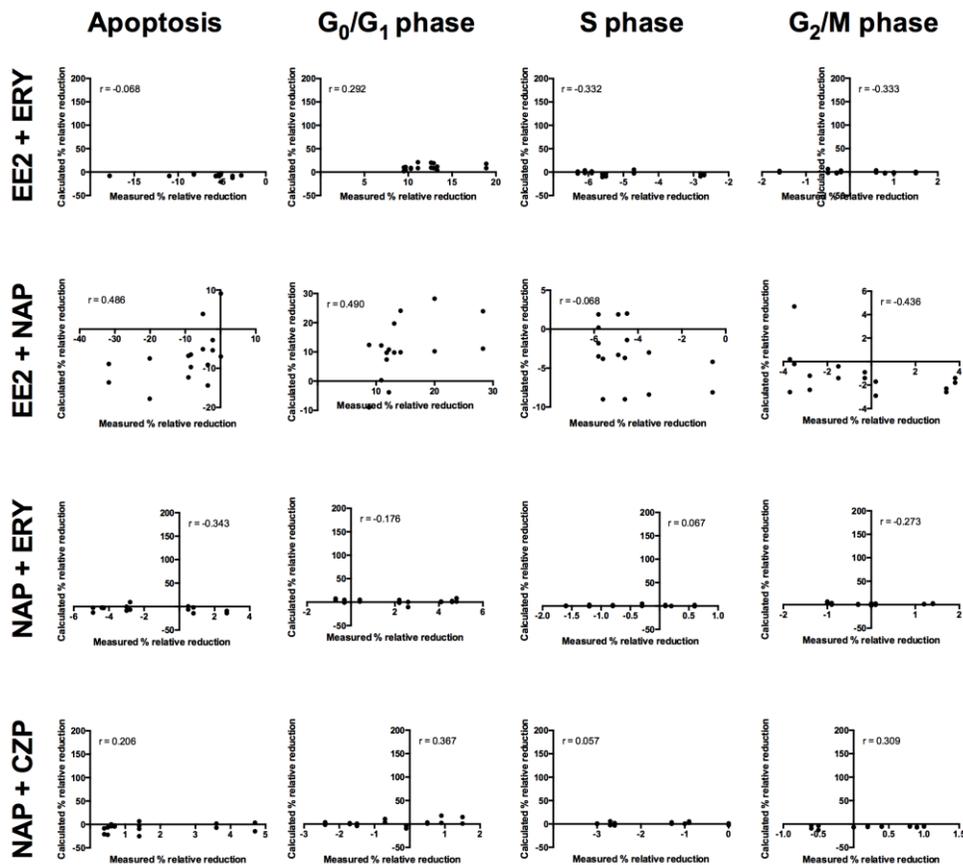
I Supplementary Figure 6. Overview of the viability assay that was set in parallel to the cell cycle assay of the four pharmaceutical mixtures tested in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration.



I Supplementary Figure 7. Overview of the apoptotic events during the cell cycle analysis of the six individual pharmaceutical compounds without effect tested in this study. Results are shown as mean + SD. The vehicle control (V) represents results from samples treated with 0.1 % DMSO or EtOH, representing the vehicle concentration at the maximum concentration.



I Supplementary Figure 8. Pearson's correlation analysis of the four binary mixtures for the lymphoblastic transformation assay.



I Supplementary Figure 9. Pearson's correlation analysis of the four binary mixtures for the cell cycle and apoptosis assay.

Section 4.

*Chapter 2 – Immunotoxicity of
Pharmaceuticals on T Lymphocytes*

4 CHAPTER 2

IMMUNOTOXICITY OF PHARMACEUTICALS ON T LYMPHOCYTES

4.1 Introduction

The understanding of the impacts of anthropogenic pollution on the immune system of marine mammals has gathered increased attention, due to several epizootic *Morbillivirus* outbreaks in seals and dolphins (1988/1989, 1990/1991 and 2002) (Aguilar *et al.*, 1994, Härkönen *et al.*, 2006) and increased reports of infectious diseases and cancer in marine mammals that were correlated with xenobiotic exposure (Bennett *et al.*, 2001, De Guise *et al.*, 1994, Gulland *et al.*, 1996, Martineau *et al.*, 1994). Xenobiotics have been shown to impact the immune system (Vos, 1977), which can ultimately lead to decreased host resistance (Luster *et al.*, 1993, Luster *et al.*, 1992). Past studies have evaluated the impact of xenobiotics on lymphoid tissue histology, circulating immune cells and hematology, lymphocyte proliferation, phagocytosis, NK cell activity, antibody production and cytokines in pinnipeds and cetaceans (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

In Eastern Canada, heavy metals (Wagemann *et al.*, 1990) and organochlorines (Bernt *et al.*, 1999, Hobbs *et al.*, 2002) have been found in the aquatic environment, and accumulated in several marine mammal species. Male harbor seals from the St. Lawrence Estuary bioaccumulated 53.9 mg/kg lipid PCBs and 7.06 mg/kg lipid DDT in blubber, whereas the blubber of female harbor seals contained less PCBs (14.4 mg/kg lipid) and DDT (3.48 mg/kg lipid) (Bernt *et al.*, 1999). After the ban of PCBs in the early 1970s, a temporal study from the Canadian Arctic demonstrated a 40 % decline in PCB concentrations in Holman Island ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) between 1972 and 1981, but no significant decline between 1981 and 1991 (Addison *et al.*, 1998). Marine mammal immunotoxicological studies have focused on these legacy contaminants because of their problematic nature and their ability to accumulate. The majority of studies investigated the mitogen-induced proliferative responses of lymphocytes. A meta analysis of all present studies demonstrated a clear dose-response relationship for the

effects of heavy metals and PCBs on the proliferative responses of lymphocytes for cetaceans and pinnipeds (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

Next to legacy pollutants, emerging contaminants like pharmaceuticals are also present. In the St. Lawrence River, municipal effluents represent a major point source for these contaminant classes (Gagné *et al.*, 2006a). Uptake and accumulation of pharmaceutical compounds has been demonstrated in fish. Ethinyl estradiol (EE₂), the active compound of the contraceptive pill, was found at levels of up to 0.38 µg/g in bile of juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) experimentally exposed to 50 µg/L EE₂ for 46 h (Larsson *et al.*, 1999). And naproxen (NAP), a commonly used analgesic and anti-inflammatory agent, was found in the range of 9-14 µg/L in plasma of rainbow trout exposed to undiluted treated sewage effluents (Brown *et al.*, 2007, Fick *et al.*, 2010a).

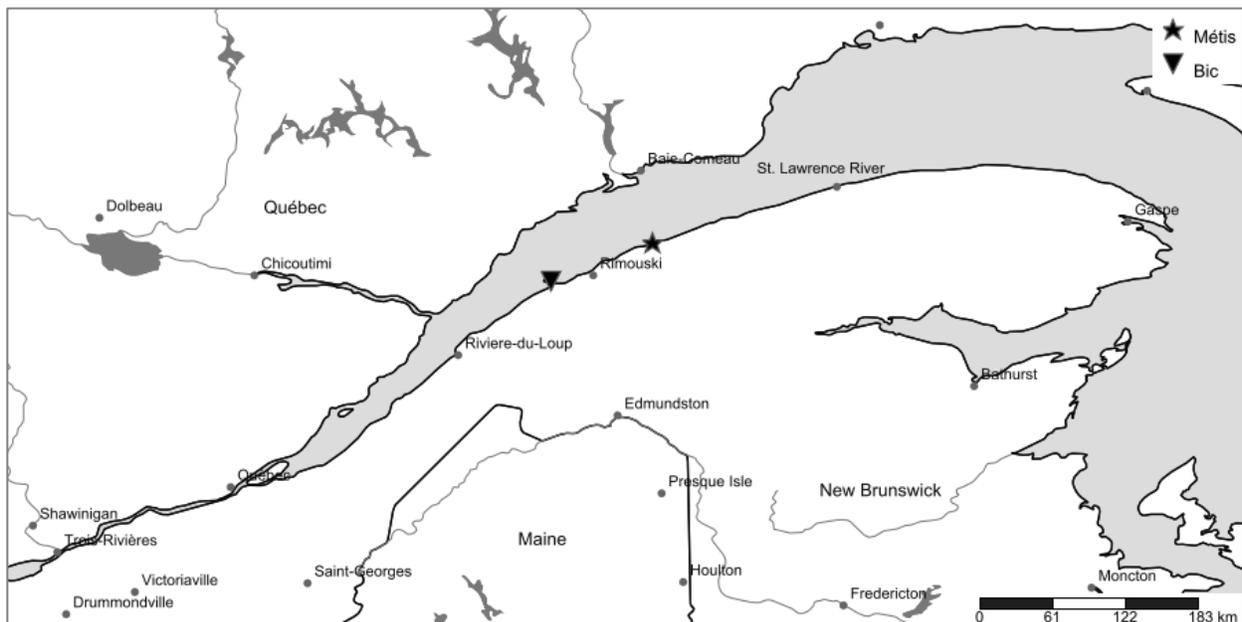
To date, there is a lack of research on the occurrence, accumulation and immunotoxic potential of pharmaceutical products in marine mammals (Daughton *et al.*, 2015). However, since fish and invertebrates accumulate certain pharmaceuticals, we hypothesize that marine mammals residing in coastal areas are exposed to these compounds through their diet. The immunotoxic potential of pharmaceutical compounds observed in lower trophic levels, e.g. a decrease in phagocytosis in hemocytes of the Mediterranean mussel (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) and the Eastern Elliptio (*Elliptio complanata*) induced by EE₂ and NAP exposure, respectively (Canesi *et al.*, 2007b, Gagné *et al.*, 2006b), led us to investigate immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals in a marine top predator.

A previous study tested 10 individual pharmaceuticals and four binary mixtures in a harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line *in vitro* using proliferation, cell cycle and viability assays (Kleinert *et al.*, 2016a, unpublished). Proliferation and cell cycle were impacted by three of the ten individual compounds and all four binary mixtures. In the present study, we further investigated the immunotoxic potential of these pharmaceuticals on mitogen-induced proliferation in harbor seal pup peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs). The harbor seal pup is relatively immunocompetent compared to carnivorous terrestrial offspring (Ross *et al.*, 1996c) making extrapolation to adult seals easier. The aim of the present study is to establish dose-response curves to quantify the immunotoxicity of pharmaceuticals and compare the results to those using a cell line.

4.2 Material and Methods

4.2.1 Blood Sampling and Purification of PBMCs

Thirty-four harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) were collected at Bic (48°24'N, 68°51'W) and at the coast of Métis-sur-Mer (48°41'N, 68°02'W), St. Lawrence Estuary in Quebec, Canada (Table 1, Figure 1). Pups were captured using a dip net and handled in an inflatable boat. Pups were weighed (+/- 0.5 kg), tagged, if necessary, and their gender determined. Handling was carried out within 20 min to avoid abandonment by the mother (Boulva *et al.*, 1979). Pups were captured from the 16th to 18th June 2014. Up to 10 mL of blood was taken from the extradural intravertebral vein into heparinized Vacutainer tubes (Becton-Dickinson, NJ, USA) and was kept cool until lymphocyte separation with Lympholyte-Mammal (Cedarlane, Burlington, Canada) within 6 h of blood sampling. The PBMCs were resuspended in completed RPMI-1640 (10 % FBS, 25 mM HEPES, 1 % Penicillin-Streptomycin; all from Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) and kept at 4 °C overnight until the start of exposure. The research was approved by the Animal Care Committees of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (Protocol Number: 10-5).



II Figure 1. Map of the St. Lawrence River estuary. Two harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) haul-out sites were sampled on the shore of Métis-sur-Mer (star symbol; 48°40'N, 68°01'W) and around the Île du Bic in the Parc National du Bic (triangle symbol; 48°24'N, 68°48'W).

II Table 1. Details of harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) pups analyzed in this study.

Date of collection	Location (Canada)	n	Sex	Weight (kg)
16.06.2014	Bic	11	4 F - 7 M	14.5 - 27.5
17.06.2014	Métis	11	5 F - 6 M	11.5 - 25.5
18.06.2014	Bic	12	6 F - 6 M	16.0 - 28.5

4.2.2 Preparation of xenobiotics

Pharmaceuticals (all from Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) were dissolved in DMSO. The final concentration of vehicle in the samples did not exceed 0.5 %. Four single compounds and four binary mixtures were tested. The full range of concentrations is described in Table 2.

The positive control, cadmium chloride (CdCl_2), was dissolved at 50 mg/L in sterile H_2O .

4.2.3 Lymphocyte proliferation assay

For the lymphoblastic proliferation assay 2.5×10^5 of cells were incubated with the pharmaceutical solution.

Change in lymphocyte proliferation after stimulation with the mitogen Concanavalin A (ConA; Sigma, Oakville, Canada) was measured as the incorporation of methyl- ^3H -thymidine. After cells were incubated with pharmaceuticals and 5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ConA for 48 h, 1 μCi of methyl- ^3H -thymidine (PerkinElmer, Shelton, USA) was added and cells were incubated for an additional 18 h. 96-well plates were then kept at -20°C until the cells were harvested onto a glass fiber filter (Tomtec Mach III Cell Harvester) and the amount of radioactive bases incorporated into the DNA was measured with a TriLux counter (Wallac 1450 MicroBeta TriLux Liquid Scintillation Counter & Luminometer) and analyzed with the MicroBeta Windows Workstation (Version 4.50.09, PerkinElmer, Shelton, USA) software. The raw data were expressed as counts per minute (CPM) and later converted to percent proliferation relative to the negative control (NC, 100%).

II Table 2. Exposure concentration range ($\mu\text{g/L}$) of the individual pharmaceutical compounds and binary mixtures. Concentrations that induced significant reduction in proliferation are in bold. Dunnett's Multiple Comparison Test significance levels are indicated with asterisks (* $p \leq 0.05$; ** $p \leq 0.01$; * $p \leq 0.001$; **** $p \leq 0.0001$).**

Name	Compound	Concentration range ($\mu\text{g/L}$)			
Concentration factor		2	20	200	400
17α-ethinyl estradiol	EE ₂	250	*** 2,500	*** 25,000	*** 50,000
Erythromycin	ERY	750	7,500	** 75,000	*** 150,000
Naproxen	NAP	500	5,000	*** 50,000	*** 100,000
Carbamazepine	CZP	500	* 5,000	**** 50,000	**** 100,000

Name	Compound	Concentration range ($\mu\text{g/L}$)			
Concentration factor		1	10	100	200
EE₂ + ERY	EE ₂	125	1,250	12,500	25,000
	ERY	375	**** 3,750	**** 37,500	**** 75,000
EE₂ + NAP	EE ₂	125	1,250	12,500	25,000
	NAP	250	2,500	*** 25,000	*** 50,000
NAP + ERY	NAP	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
	ERY	375	3,750	*** 37,500	*** 75,000
NAP + CZP	NAP	250	2,500	25,000	50,000
	CZP	250	2,500	25,000	*** 50,000

Results obtained with ConA-stimulated harbor seal PBMCs were compared to results obtained with the LPS-stimulated 11B7501 harbor seal B lymphoma cell line (Chapter 1, Figure 5; Table 3). Raw data of the 11B7501 cell line were reutilized in this chapter to better illustrate the comparison.

4.2.4 Viability assay

Viability assays were set up in parallel with the lymphocyte proliferation assays to distinguish cytotoxicity from immunotoxicity. For each assay, 6.25×10^5 cells were incubated with the pharmaceutical product.

After 66 h, cell viability was evaluated adding 0.8 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ propidium iodide (PI) (Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) to the cell suspension. A FACSCalibur (Becton Dickinson, San Jose, CA, USA) with an air-cooled argon laser providing an excitation at 488 nm was used. For each sample 5,000 events were acquired at a fluorescence emission of 620 nm (FL3). The cell population was electronically gated in a FSC/SSC dot plot and the fluorescence frequency distribution histogram was obtained. The percentage of dead cells was determined using a marker to quantify the increase in fluorescence associated with cell death. Data collection and analysis were performed with the CellQuest Pro software (Version 4.0.1). The results were expressed in percentage of viable cells.

4.2.5 Statistical analyses

Differences between negative controls (NC, H_2O) and treated groups were evaluated by one-way ANOVA followed by a Dunnett's post hoc test for each compound ($p \leq 0.05$). Differences between male and female samples (gender x concentration of pharmaceutical) were analyzed by two-way ANOVA.

Data from the lymphoblastic proliferation assay were curve fitted using nonlinear regression analysis. Concentrations of pharmaceutical compound or binary mixture that cause 50 % inhibition of " B_{max} " (IC_{50}) were calculated. The IC_{50} data were normalized according to the Graph Pad Prism 6 equation "*log(inhibitor) vs. normalized response - Variable slope*":

$$Y=100/(1+10^{((\text{LogIC}_{50}-X)*\text{HillSlope}))},$$

where "Y" represents the percentage of proliferation, X represents the concentration of pharmaceutical product, " LogIC_{50} " represents the log of concentration of pharmaceutical product that gives a response half way between the maximum (B_{max}) and minimum (B_{min}) plateau of the sigmoidal curve and HillSlope describes the steepness of the family of curves.

To be able to compare individual with mixture toxicity, we transformed the concentrations of single substances and mixtures. We utilized the concentration factor (Table 2) to be able to present the dose response curves in one graph (Figure 3 A, C, E, G). The 1x concentration for the four compounds was $EE_2 = 125 \mu\text{g/L}$; $ERY = 375 \mu\text{g/L}$; $NAP = 250 \mu\text{g/L}$ and $CZP = 250 \mu\text{g/L}$.

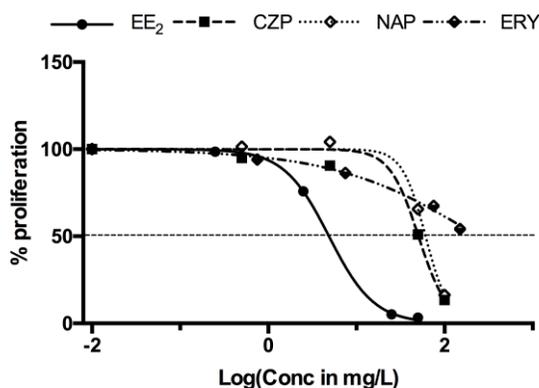
To further evaluate the mixtures, Pearson's correlation analysis was used to compare the measured to the calculated reduction in lymphocyte proliferation. The calculated reduction consisted of the sum of the response measured for its individual compounds.

The calculations were performed using GraphPad Prism 6 for Mac (GraphPad Software). The level of significance was set at $p \leq 0.05$.

4.3 Results

4.3.1 Relative toxicity of individual chemicals

EE_2 , NAP, ERY and CZP all affected the proliferation of harbor seal PBMCs within the concentrations tested. The dose-response curves (Figure 2) and half maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) (Table 3) suggest that EE_2 is the most immunotoxic pharmaceutical tested, followed by CZP, NAP and ERY. In fact, the IC_{50} for EE_2 is one order of magnitude lower than that for CZP and NAP, and approximately 50 times lower than that for ERY.



II Figure 2. Lymphocyte proliferation of the harbor seal PBMCs to individual pharmaceuticals after 66 h exposure and ConA stimulation. The concentration of pharmaceutical product (mg/L) was log transformed before regression analysis. Results are expressed as Mean \pm SEM.

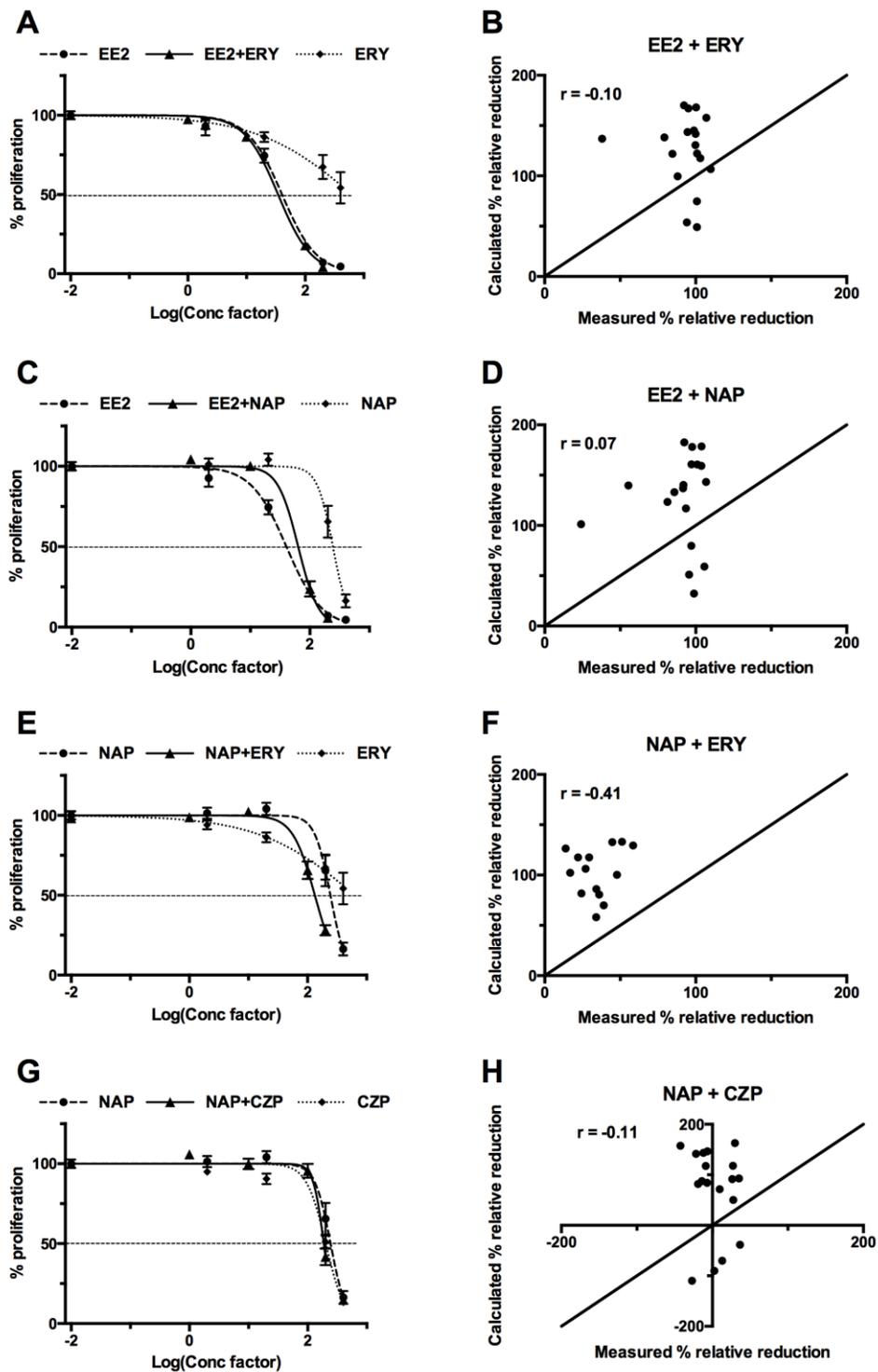
Table 3. Half-maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) values ($\mu\text{g/L}$) for harbor seal PBMCs and the 11B7501 harbor seal B lymphoma cell line to individual pharmaceuticals after 66 h exposure and ConA (PBMC) or LPS (11B7501) stimulation. Raw data of the 11B7501 cell line were obtained from Kleinert *et al.*, 2016a, unpublished (Chapter 1) and reutilized in this table to better illustrate the comparison.

PBMCs					$\mu\text{g/L}$
	EE ₂	ERY	NAP	CZP	
IC_{50}	5,044	237,713	60,870	50,525	
11B7501 B lymphoma cell line					$\mu\text{g/L}$
	EE ₂	ERY	NAP	CZP	
IC_{50}	36,910	-	129,200	-	

4.3.2 Additive/Non-additive effects of mixtures

Whether binary mixtures of these four pharmaceuticals had additive or non-additive and synergistic or antagonistic effects was further examined (Figure 3, Table 3). ERY seemed to add little to the toxicity of the mixture of EE₂ and ERY, since the curves of the mixture and EE₂ ($IC_{50} = 5,044 \mu\text{g/L}$) overlap (Figure 3A, Table 3). The toxicity of the mixture of EE₂ and NAP was intermediate compared to the toxicity of the single substances, since the curve of the mixture is situated between the curves of EE₂ ($IC_{50} = 5,044 \mu\text{g/L}$) and NAP ($IC_{50} = 60,870 \mu\text{g/L}$) (Figure 3C; Table 3). A synergistic toxicity was observed for the mixture of NAP and ERY (Figure 3E; Figure 3F; Table 3), since individual compounds ERY ($IC_{50} = 237,713 \mu\text{g/L}$) and NAP ($IC_{50} = 60,870 \mu\text{g/L}$) were less toxic. Lastly, in the binary mixture of NAP and CZP, combination of both substances with similar toxicity did neither increase nor decrease the toxic effect (Figure 3G).

Pearson's correlation was used to assess whether mixtures had additive or non-additive effects compared to the effects of individual pharmaceutical compound alone (Figure 3 B, D, F, H). No significant correlations were detected in the four mixtures. These findings suggest that the individual compounds in mixtures had non-additive interactions with harbor seal PBMCs, and that the toxicity of a mixture could not be accurately predicted from that of its components.



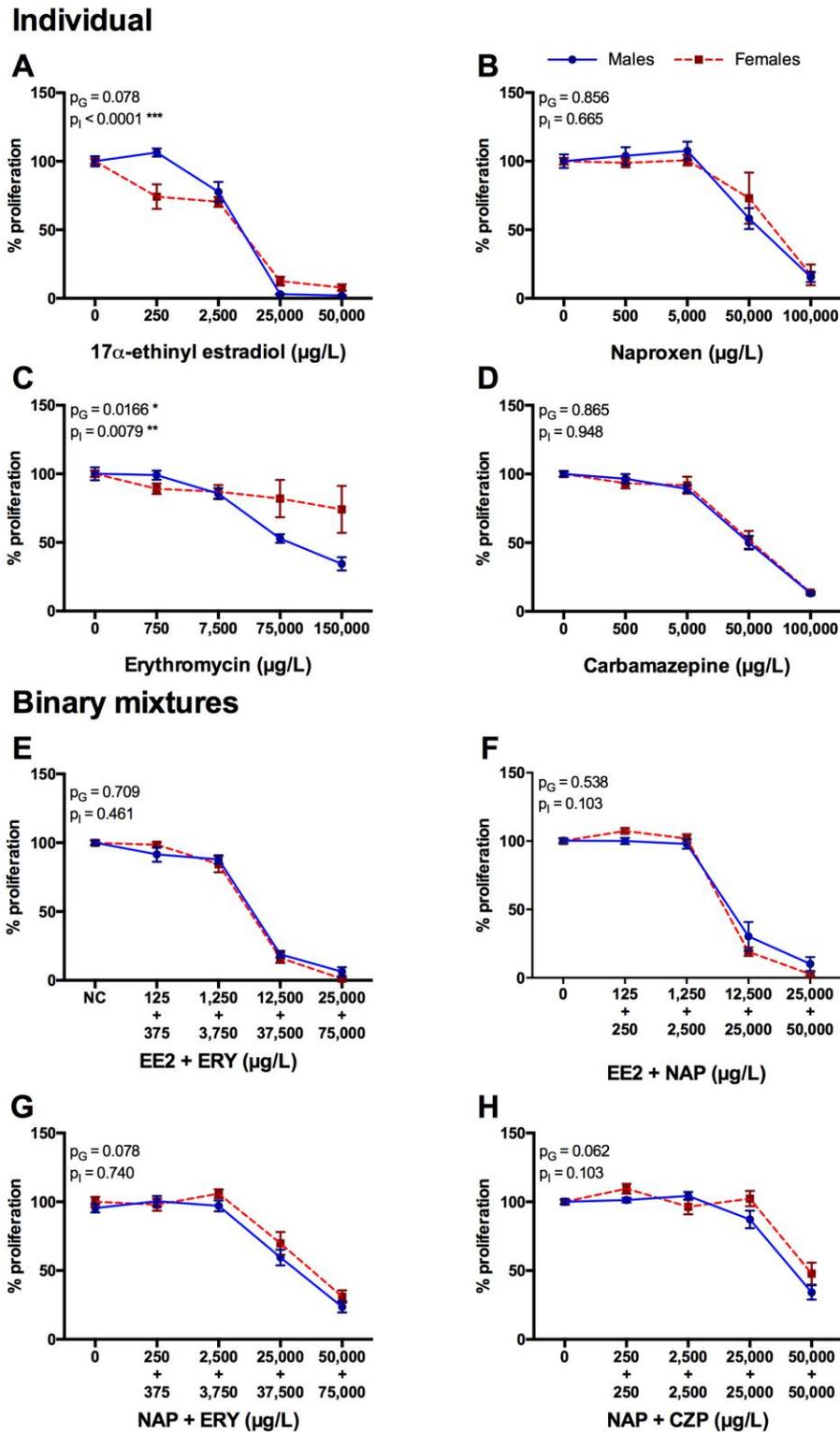
II Figure 3. Lymphocyte proliferation of the harbor seal PBMCs to individual pharmaceuticals and binary mixtures after 66 h exposure and ConA stimulation. Concentration factors of the pharmaceutical products were log transformed before regression analysis. Results are expressed as Mean \pm SEM. The Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) is given for each mixture (B, D, F, H).

4.3.3 Influence of gender on toxicity

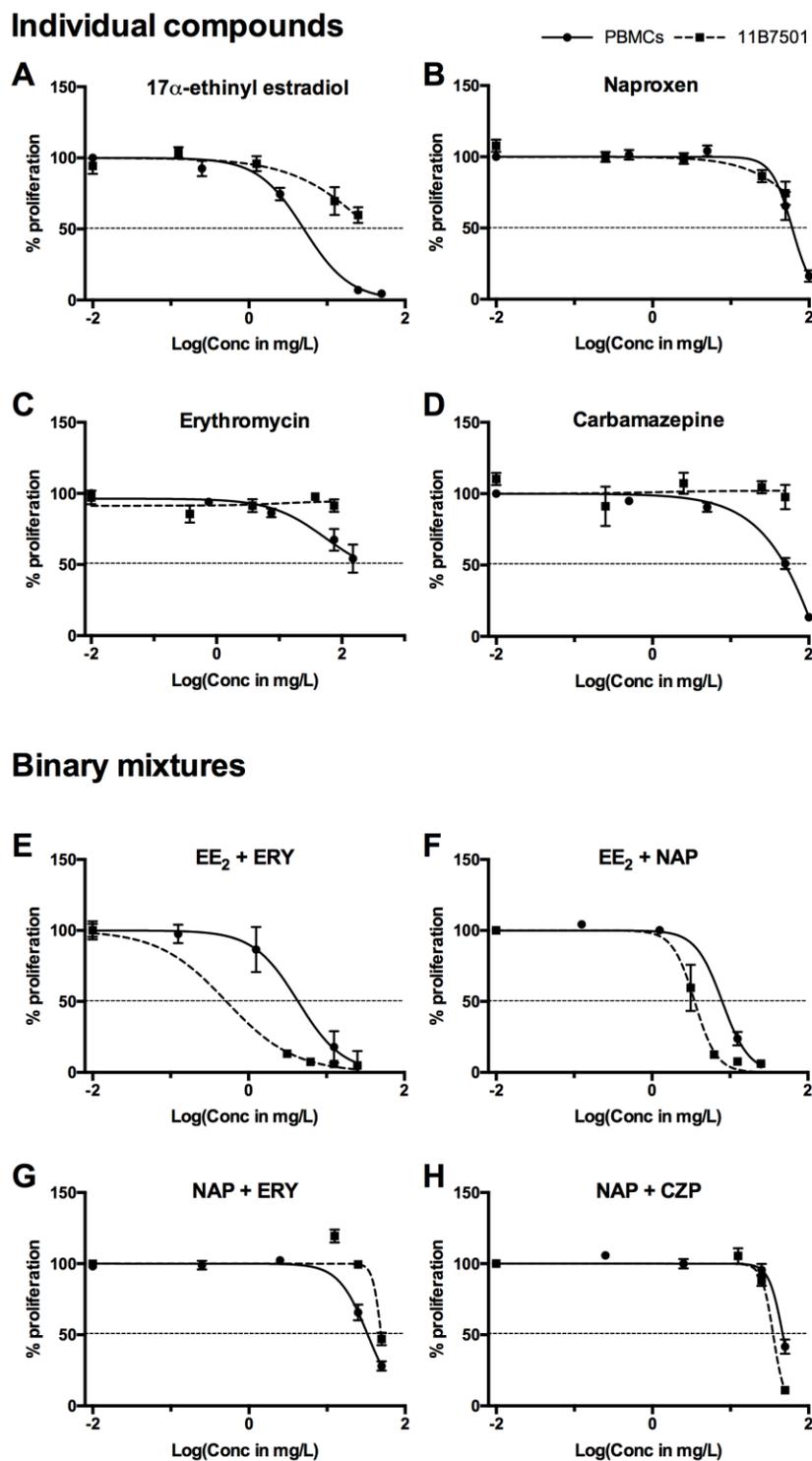
To further assess if there was a difference in toxicity associated with gender, we ran a two-way ANOVA. Firstly, it revealed a significant effect of exposure concentration in all individual compounds and binary mixtures, as expected (Figure 4 A-H, $p < 0.0001$, all).

Secondly, the antibiotic erythromycin affected the two genders differently ($p = 0.017$), with the PBMCs of female harbor seal pups being less sensitive to 75,000 and 150,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ ERY than PBMCs of male pups (Figure 4 C). The remaining individual compounds and binary mixtures did not influence PBMCs of female and male harbor seal pups differently.

An interaction of both main effects “exposure concentration” and “gender” was observed in ERY as well as EE₂ (Figure 4A and 4C). For EE₂, however, it did not result in a significant difference between genders ($p = 0.078$).



II Figure 4. Lymphocyte proliferation of male and female harbor seal PBMCs exposed to individual and binary mixtures of pharmaceuticals after 66 h exposure and ConA stimulation. p_G describes the significance of the factor *gender* whereas p_I describes the significance of the *intercept* of both curves. Results are expressed as Mean \pm SEM.



II Figure 5. Lymphocyte proliferation of harbor seal PBMCs and the 11B7501 harbor seal B lymphoma cell line to individual pharmaceuticals and binary mixtures after 66 h exposure and ConA (PBMC) or LPS (11B7501) stimulation. Raw data of the 11B7501 cell line were obtained from Kleinert *et al.*, 2016a, unpublished and reutilized in this figure to better illustrate the comparison. Results are expressed as Mean \pm SEM.

4.3.4 PBMCs vs. 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line

The sensitivity of harbor seal pup PBMCs (T lymphocytes) stimulated with Con A was also compared to harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line stimulated with LPS (Figure 5, Table 3). For individual substances, the proliferation of T cells derived from PBMCs was more sensitive than the proliferation of B cells derived from a cell line (Figure 5 A-D; Table 3). The compounds ERY and CZP did not show any toxicity in the B lymphoma cell line in the concentration range tested, while the lymphocyte proliferation was significantly inhibited in ConA-stimulated T cells derived from PBMCs ($IC_{50}= 237,713 \mu\text{g/L}$; $IC_{50}= 50,525 \mu\text{g/L}$, respectively) (Figure 5 C-D). For binary mixtures, the LPS-stimulated 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line was more sensitive in three out of four cases (Figure 5 E, F, H). Only the mixture NAP and ERY was affecting ConA-stimulated PBMCs more ($IC_{50}=33,190 \mu\text{g/L}+ 49,785 \mu\text{g/L}$) than the B lymphoma cell line ($IC_{50}= 49,280 \mu\text{g/L}+73,920 \mu\text{g/L}$) (Figure 5 G).

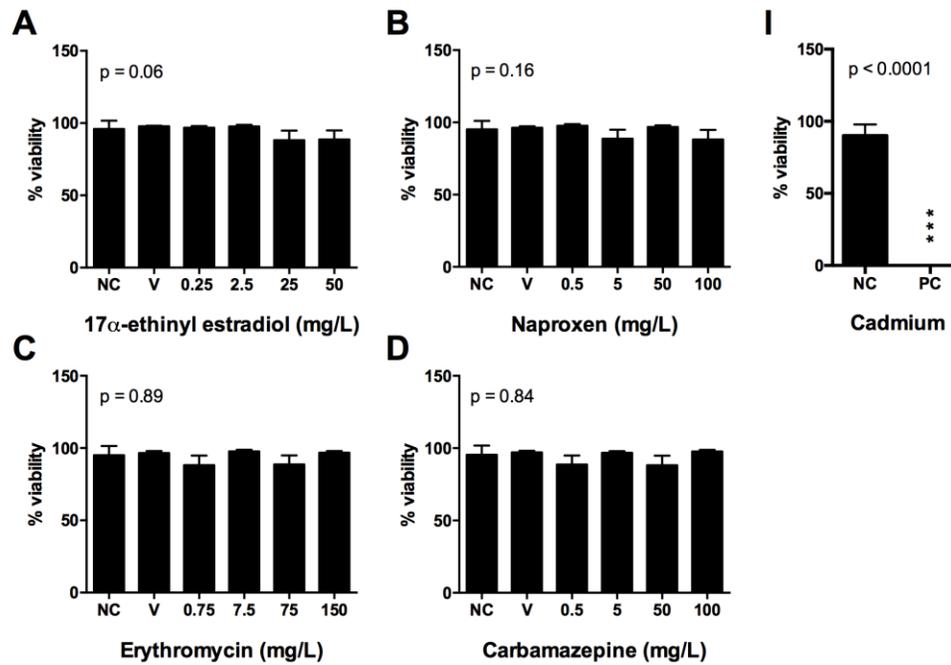
4.3.5 Viability

The viability of the harbor seal PBMCs was $89.3 \pm 11.1 \%$ in the NCs after 66 h of incubation for the lymphocyte proliferation assay. It was not significantly affected after incubation with any of the individual compounds (Figure 6 A-D).

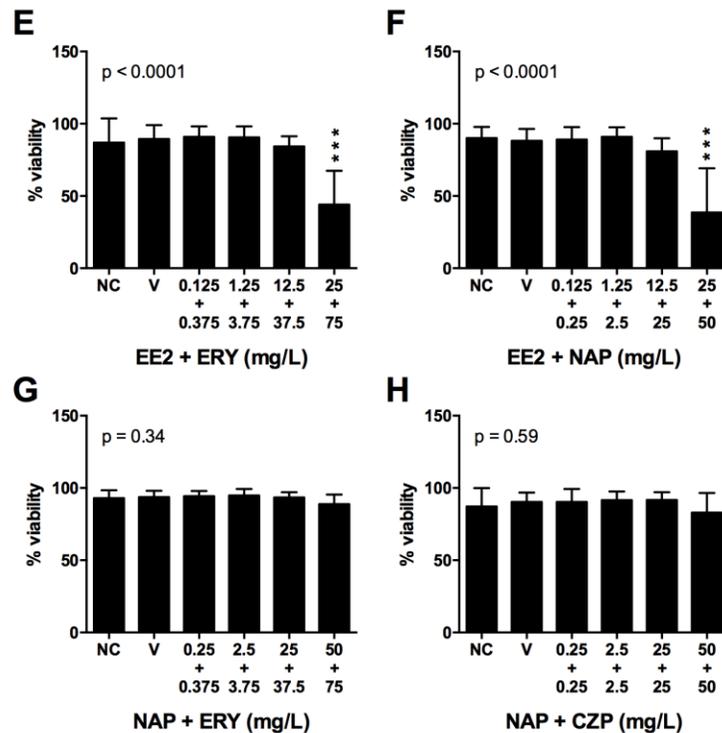
A significant difference in viability was observed in the two binary mixtures containing EE_2 (Figure 6 E-F). Viability decreased to $44.1 \pm 23.4 \%$ for EE_2 and ERY at $25,000 \mu\text{g/L} + 75,000 \mu\text{g/L}$ and decreased to $38.5 \pm 30.6 \%$ for EE_2 and NAP at $25,000 \mu\text{g/L} + 50,000 \mu\text{g/L}$ ($p<0.0001$, both). The remaining mixtures did not show significant effects on viability (Figure 6 G-H).

Cadmium chloride ($CdCl_2$) at 50 mg/L decreased the viability of harbor seal PBMCs significantly ($p<0.0001$).

Individual



Binary mixtures



II Figure 6. Viability of PBMCs after 66 h of exposure to individual (A-D) and mixtures (E-H) of pharmaceutical compounds. Results are expressed as Mean \pm SEM. Asterisks show a statistical difference from control cells (*** $p \leq 0.001$).

4.4 Discussion

Increasing awareness of the widespread occurrence of pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs) in the environment has generated interest in their potential health effects on wildlife populations. As pharmaceuticals are developed based on a specific biological activity and easily pass cell membranes by diffusion due to their non-polar structure (Khetan *et al.*, 2007), these chemicals can cause unintended side effects. Health effects in fish included feminization and intersex in male fish related to synthetic estrogen exposure at environmentally relevant concentrations (Jobling *et al.*, 1998, Tyler *et al.*, 1999), alterations in spawning patterns after NSAID (ibuprofen) exposure (Flippin *et al.*, 2007) and suppression of the immune system after antibiotics (tetracyclin) exposure (Grondel *et al.*, 1985, Wishkovsky *et al.*, 1987), just to name a few.

The immune system has been shown to be an interesting “biomarker” to assess, since an impact on the immune system can potentially lead to an altered host resistance and susceptibility to cancer or infectious diseases (Martineau *et al.*, 1994, Ross *et al.*, 1996c). The potential immunotoxicity of PPCPs has been previously reviewed in aquatic invertebrates (Matozzo, 2014). However, to date, nothing has been published about the potential immunotoxicity of PPCPs in aquatic top-predators (Daughton *et al.*, 2015). Among marine mammals, harbor seals are ideal model organisms for investigations on contaminant-induced immune alterations in the marine environment (Ross *et al.*, 1996c). Similar to many other marine mammals, harbor seals are prone to accumulate lipophilic anthropogenic compounds easily, since they are piscivorous, long-lived, maintain large adipose deposits and occupy high trophic levels in the food web (Ross *et al.*, 1996c). Furthermore, unlike other marine mammals, harbor seals are non-migratory, and frequently share their coastal habitats with human populations, exposing them to industrial centers, heavy marine traffic, as well as urban and agricultural runoff (Neale *et al.*, 2002).

Lymphocyte proliferation is the most frequently used method to assess marine mammal immunotoxicity (Desforges *et al.*, 2016) and considered a reliable measure of the T-cell-mediated immune response to viral pathogens (Neale *et al.*, 2002). While it represents an extreme reductionism relative to the complex nature of the immune system as a whole, it can provide insight into specific unintended effects of xenobiotics (Neale *et al.*, 2002). We observed clear suppressive effects on T cell mitogenesis related to PPCP exposure. Since most exposure

concentrations did not affect the viability of cells, the selected PPCPs directly impacted the T cell function. The relative ability to inhibit lymphocyte proliferation was strongest in EE₂, followed by CZP, NAP and ERY. Interestingly, harbor seal T lymphocytes were more sensitive to an inhibition of mitogen-induced proliferation by individual pharmaceuticals than the previously tested 11B7501 harbor seal B lymphoma cell line (Kleinert *et al.*, 2016a, unpublished).

The slopes of the dose-response curves of the individual pharmaceuticals vary considerably. ERY was not highly toxic, resulting in a high IC₅₀ value and a rather gradual curve. On the other hand, EE₂ exposure induced an IC₅₀ value 50 times lower than that for ERY, with steeper slope. The slopes observed for NAP and CZP with nearly parallel curves and similar IC₅₀ values were lying between EE₂ and ERY. Curves with a steep slope reflect xenobiotics that are harmless until a threshold concentration is exceeded. Beyond the threshold concentration these compounds induce toxic effects. If the threshold concentration is present in the environment, these compounds might cause significant harm to organisms. If the threshold concentration is not present, these compounds do not induce toxicity. Curves with a gradual slope, on the other hand, reflect xenobiotics that induce small, sublethal effects already at lower concentrations. These compounds might be a higher threat to safety in the environment than “threshold compounds”. Since these compounds alter the physiological state of the immune system already at low concentrations, even if it is not a strong alteration, host resistance could already be impacted to some extent. Also, these compounds should be prioritized for analysis in mixture toxicity to assess possible potentiation of effects.

Next to assessing the immunotoxic potential of individual PPCPs, we chose to assess the impact of binary mixtures of these substances. We found that by simply adding the toxicity of individual PPCPs, the reduction of lymphocyte proliferation exposed to a mixture would generally be overestimated. This finding is in contrast to a previous study evaluating the impact of the same pharmaceutical mixtures on the 11B7501 harbor seal B lymphoma cell line. Predicted toxicity for mixtures on the seal cell line underestimated the inhibitory effects on lymphocyte proliferation since mixture effects were synergistic (Kleinert *et al.*, 2016a, unpublished). Synergistic tendencies were also found in two studies on the Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) RTL-W1 hepatocyte and RTG-2 gonadal cell lines evaluating cytotoxicity. Dissimilar

mixtures of pharmaceuticals induced higher than additive toxicity in both cell lines (Fernandez *et al.*, 2013, Schnell *et al.*, 2009).

It would have been interesting to compare results obtained with harbor seal pup PBMCs with adult free-ranging PBMCs, which was unfortunately not possible in the course of our study. Previously, different proliferative responses were observed in pup and adult lymphocytes after exposure to butyltins, with pup lymphocytes being stimulated after exposure to 200 nM tributyltin, while adult harbor seal lymphocytes were suppressed at the same concentration (Frouin *et al.*, 2008).

Gender could be a factor influencing the immunotoxicity of PPCPs, though only ERY showed an effect on lymphocyte proliferation that was significantly higher in male than in female pups. Previously, female seals have been shown to be more sensitive to contaminant exposure than male seals (Brousseau *et al.*, 1999). In the case of PPCPs, this tendency might however be inverted, as our initial results indicate, since male pups seemed to be slightly more sensitive.

Since pharmaceuticals occur in the aquatic environment in concentrations from ng/L up to µg/L range, it is rather rare that *in vitro* methods with short exposure times are sensitive and specific enough to measure effects at the organismal level. With only 66 h of exposure time, we therefore expected effects in the mg/L range. The acute immunotoxic potential of pharmaceuticals is inferior to classic contaminants, since there are intended for short-term application in a biological system. However, pharmaceuticals are still compounds of emerging concern, because consumption is increasing, regulation is lacking and sewage treatment plants (STPs) are not equipped to remove them before they are introduced into the environment. Organisms in the environment are therefore chronically exposed to pharmaceuticals amongst other xenobiotics.

It is difficult to draw causal relationships from circumstantial evidence, however the weight of evidence shows that immunotoxicity leads to a decrease in host resistance to pathogens (Luster *et al.*, 1993). Previous research on extensive testing batteries concluded that most immune function-host resistance relationships followed linear rather than threshold like models (Luster *et al.*, 1993). To better understand the relationship between contaminants, immune function, and outbreaks of disease in marine mammals, *in vitro* laboratory experimentation and work with captive and free ranging animals need to be combined (Ross *et al.*, 1996c). Furthermore, for individual studies it is beneficial to combine more than one immune test to determine immuno-

toxicity (Luster *et al.*, 1993). The proliferative response to LPS was found to be a poor indicator for host resistance changes (Luster *et al.*, 1993). When combined with other methods assessing immunotoxicity specificity and sensitivity ranged between 56-90 % (mean: 71.2 ± 10.6 %). T cell mitogens on the other hand had a range of 62-92 % (mean: 76.7 ± 8.5 %). Ideally, LPS mitogen response or T cell mitogens should be combined with cell surface markers, since this lead to a sensitivity and specificity of over 90 % (Luster *et al.*, 1992).

4.5 Conclusion

In conclusion, our findings suggest a potential for pharmaceuticals to act as immunosuppressants on harbor seal T lymphocyte function, which could lead to an impaired host resistance against viral pathogens *in vivo*. To our knowledge, this is the first study to investigate pharmaceutical exposure in harbor seals and directly demonstrate immunotoxic effects of model pollutants in the aquatic environment on functional responses of T lymphocytes in a marine mammal species. Future work should include a wider range of pharmaceutical compounds and mixtures and further highlight confounding factors like age and gender.

Section 5.

*Chapter 3 – Immunotoxicity of
Pharmaceuticals on Gene Expression*

5 CHAPTER 3

IMMUNOTOXICITY OF PHARMACEUTICALS ON GENE EXPRESSION

5.1 Introduction

Harbor seals are exposed to various anthropogenic stressors in the environment due to their coastal habitat, e.g. chemical pollution, litter (plastics and nanoparticles), noise, and climate change (Harwood, 2001, Lehnert *et al.*, 2016, Weijs *et al.*, 2008). Since exposure to persistent organic pollutants and metals has been shown to suppress the seal's immune system (Das *et al.*, 2008, Ross *et al.*, 1996c), it is important to understand the relative contributions of other stressors to immunosuppression as well.

Pharmaceuticals are a compound class that has been only recently analyzed for their immunosuppressive potential in marine mammal leukocytes (Kleinert *et al.*, 2017, Kleinert *et al.*, 2013). The synthetic estrogen 17 α -ethinyl estradiol (EE₂), which is the active compound of the contraceptive pill, has been the focus of this study. Firstly, it is an environmental xenobiotic and frequently found in municipal effluents and surface waters (Allinson *et al.*, 2010). Secondly, EE₂ has previously affected lymphocyte proliferation and the cell cycle of the harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line and harbor seal peripheral blood mononuclear cells (Kleinert *et al.*, 2016a, unpublished; Kleinert *et al.*, 2016b, unpublished). Lastly, B lymphocytes and lymphomas are regulated by estrogens through estrogen receptors (ER α and ER β) in mammals (Grimaldi *et al.*, 2002, Medina *et al.*, 2000). An active ER β receptor acts as an anti-proliferative and pro-apoptotic stimulus in non-Hodgkin lymphoma in humans (Yakimchuk *et al.*, 2011).

The model used in this study was the harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line. This lymphoma cell line is an ideal proxy for immunocompetence assessments in marine mammals since confounding factors like physiological state and inflammation of an individual are of no concern.

New molecular biomarkers have recently been developed to identify early biological effects using minimally invasive blood samples (Lehnert *et al.*, 2014, Müller *et al.*, 2013, Weirup *et al.*,

2013). Since pharmaceuticals are designed to have a low acute toxicity, these potentially more sensitive methods might be more relevant in assessing immunotoxicity for this class of compounds and help infer underlying mechanisms of toxic action.

The objectives of this study were to determine the cytotoxicity of EE₂ and gene expression profiles in a harbor seal B lymphoma cell line.

5.2 Material and Methods

The harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line (CRL-1940 purchased from ATCC, Manassas, VA) was maintained as previously described (Frouin *et al.*, 2010a). 17 α -ethinyl estradiol (EE₂) was dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (both Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada). The final concentration of DMSO in the samples did not exceed 0.1%.

For the *in vitro* exposures, 1×10^6 of cells were incubated with EE₂ for 24 h. EE₂ concentrations were 0, 1, 10, 100, 1 000, 10 000, or 25 000 $\mu\text{g/L}$. In a parallel set of experiments the cell line was exposed to the same concentrations of EE₂ in the presence of 5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ of the mitogen lipopolysaccharide (LPS). LPS activated B lymphocytes non-specifically (induced proliferation) and was meant to simulate the cell activity for proliferation as if under pathogen exposure.

RNA was extracted using the Aurum total RNA kit (Bio-Rad, Mississauga, ON). Nanodrop-normalized (A260 nm) levels of total RNA were reverse transcribed with the iScript cDNA synthesis kit (Bio-Rad, Mississauga, ON). cDNA were used for quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) using Ssofast Evagreen supermix (Bio-Rad, Mississauga, ON). qPCR was initiated with 95 °C for 30 s, followed by 40 cycles with denaturation at 95 °C for 5 s, and the primer specific annealing temperature (62 °C) for 15 s. Melting curves were created by denaturation at 95 °C followed by 61 steps during which the temperature was increasing steadily for 0.5 °C every 5 s, starting at 65 °C and ending at 95 °C, to exclude the measurement of non-specific PCR products and primer dimers and to determine true amplification. Results were analyzed using the comparative Ct method. Primers are shown in Table 1.

Three reference genes (βACT , β2M , YWHAZ) have been evaluated and compared as internal standards, and β2M was chosen to normalize mRNA transcription levels of the genes of interest, since its expression was most stable when compared to the levels of total RNA. Genes of cells

exposed to EE₂ only were normalized with the β2M 0 μg/L EE₂ negative control, whereas genes of cells exposed to EE₂ and LPS were normalized with the β2M 0 μg/L EE₂+LPS negative control. It has to be noted that beta actin (βACT) was not an ideal candidate as a reference gene in the 11B7501 cell line. βACT is a non-muscle cytoskeletal actin isoform that is involved in cell motility, structure and integrity. It was significantly downregulated at 25,000 μg/L EE₂ and at 25,000 μg/L EE₂+LPS (Table 2). Although βACT is a typical reference gene due to its function in the cytoskeleton, its application in studies on lymphocytes is not recommendable. For instance, a previous study on mouse lymphocytes has also found βACT not to be a suitable reference gene due to its extensive variability in expression (Albershardt *et al.*, 2012).

Viability assays were set up in parallel to observe if EE₂ concentrations were cytotoxic to the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line. After 24 h, viability of cells was evaluated by adding 0.8 μg/mL propidium iodide (PI) (Sigma-Aldrich, Oakville, Canada) to the cell suspension. A FACSCalibur (Becton Dickinson, San Jose, CA, USA) with an air-cooled argon laser providing an excitation at 488 nm was used. For each sample 5,000 events were acquired at a fluorescence emission of 620 nm (FL3). The cell population was electronically gated in a FSC/SSC dot plot and the fluorescence frequency distribution histogram was obtained. The percentage of dead cells was determined as the proportion of cells with an elevated fluorescence using a marker. Data collection and analysis were performed with the CellQuest Pro software (Version 4.0.1). The results were expressed in percentage of viable cells.

Differences between controls and treated groups were evaluated by one-way and two-way ANOVA followed by Dunnett's post hoc test. The calculations were performed using GraphPad Prism 6 for Mac (GraphPad Software). The level of significance was set at $p \leq 0.05$.

III Table 1. Primers used for qPCR analysis. All primers are listed from 5' to 3'.

Gene	Description	Forward (F) & Reverse (R) Primers
Housekeeping Genes		
βACT	Involved in cell motility, structure and integrity	F' GAC TAC CTC ATG AAG ATC CT R' TCT TCT CCA GGG AGG AGG
β2M	Component of MHC class I molecules	F' CTA CGT GTC AGG GTT CCA T R' TGC TTT ACA CGG CAG CTA
YWHAZ	Regulator of apoptotic pathways	F' AGA CGG AAG GTG CTG AGA R' ATC ACC AGC AGC AAC TTC
Genes of Interest		
AHR	Regulator of cytochrome P450	F' ATA CAG AGT TGG ACC GTT TG R' AAG AAG CTC TTG GCT CTT A
CD9	Regulator of cell development, activation, growth and motility	F' TCT TTG GCT TCC TCT TGG T R' TTG GAC TTC AGC TTG TTG TA
HSP70	Aids with protein folding under heat or chemical stress	F' GCA ACG TGC TCA TCT TTG A R' AGC CTG TTG TCA AAG TCC T
IFNγ	Cytokine; activates macrophages; induces MHC class II expression	F' CAA GGC GAT AAA TGA ACT CA R' CGG CCT CGA AAC AGA TTC
LYN1	Key enzyme in regulation of cell activation in hematopoietic cells	F' CAA GGG AAG GTG CCA AAT T R' GAC CAT ACA TCA GAC TTA ATC G
MAPKK3	Phosphorylates mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK)	F' TTG GTG GAT TCT GTA GCC A R' AAG CCC ACA CAT CAG ACT T
SLAM	Surface receptor of activated T and B cells; enhances proliferation and IFN γ production	F' CAT GAC CCT GGA GGA GAA R' CAA GCT GCA GTT CCC ATT
TGFβ1	Cytokine involved in cell growth, proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis	F' ACA CCA ACT ACT GCT TCA G R' GCA GAA GTT GGC GTG GTA

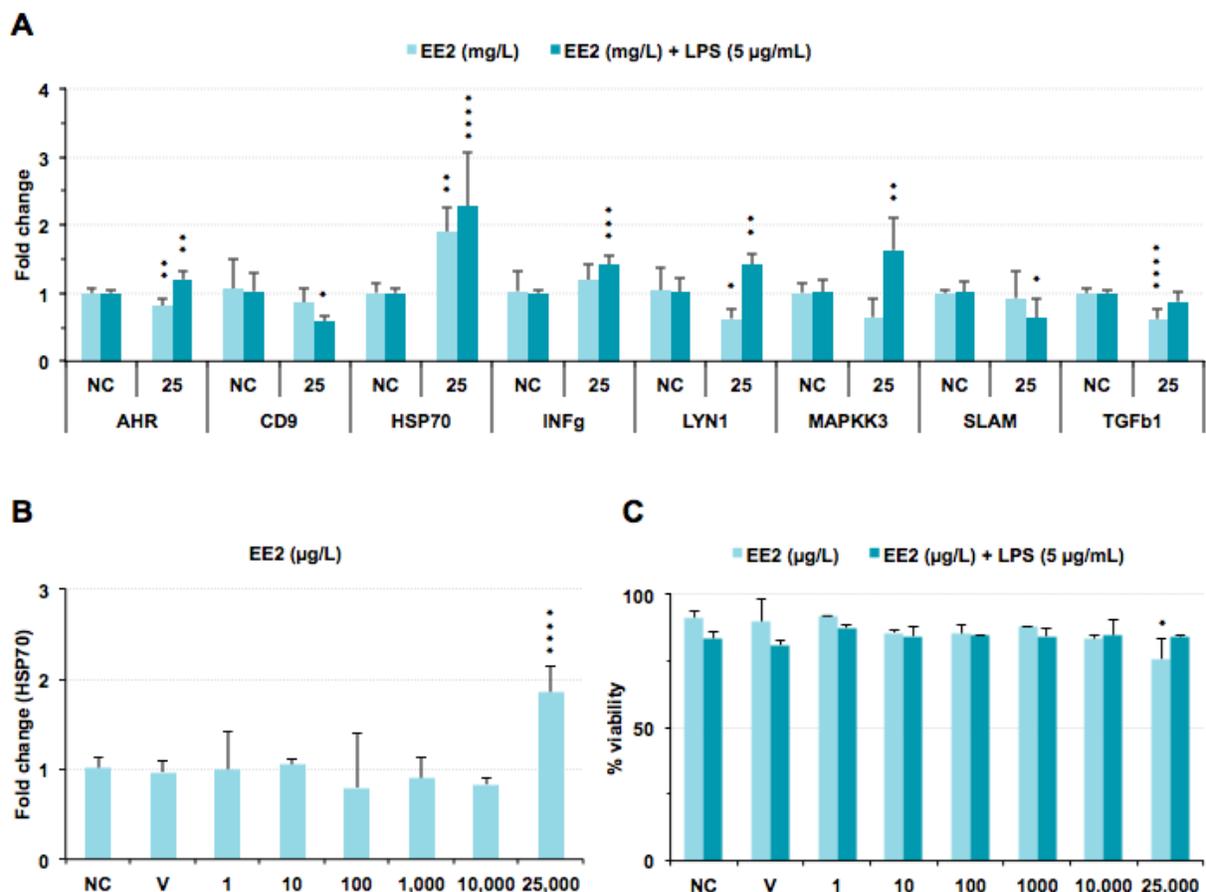
Abbreviations: β ACT = beta actin; β 2M = beta-2 microglobulin; YWHAZ = 14-3-3 protein zeta/delta; AHR = aryl hydrocarbon receptor; CD9 = Cluster of differentiation 9; HSP70 = 70 kDa heat shock protein; IFN γ = interferon gamma; LYN1 = Lck/Yes novel tyrosine kinase; MAPKK3 = mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase; SLAM = signaling lymphocytic activation molecule; TGF β 1 = transforming growth factor beta 1.

5.3 Results and Discussion

A range of eight immune-relevant (CD9, IFN γ , LYN1, MAPKK3, SLAM, TGF β 1), pollutant-associated (AHR) and stress (HSP70) biomarkers as well as three reference genes (β 2M, YWHAZ and β ACT) were selected to analyze differential gene expression in the harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line exposed to EE $_2$. We limited our choice of genes to sequences that have already been validated in the harbor seal.

To obtain an overview of potential effects on the mRNA expression level of the chosen genes, we analyzed the control samples and the highest exposure concentration of EE $_2$ (25,000 μ g/L) for the genes of interest (Figure 1A). The mRNA expression of all but one (β 2M) gene was impacted at 25 000 μ g/L EE $_2$. Genes at this concentration were both up- and downregulated. Lymphocytes exposed to EE $_2$ without stimulation from LPS downregulated four out of five genes (Table 2). Lymphocytes exposed to EE $_2$ and the mitogen LPS were more likely to have changes in gene expression, and genes were mainly upregulated (6 of 9) (Table 2).

The HSP70 protects proteins from stress by aiding protein folding. HSP70 mRNA was upregulated two-fold compared to controls upon exposure to EE $_2$ alone as well as EE $_2$ and LPS (Table 2). Since HSP70 showed the most marked change in gene expression of all genes tested, we further evaluated the remaining exposure concentrations. The analysis revealed that HSP70 was induced only at the highest concentration (Figure 1B). Previous studies in harbor seal blood demonstrated negative (cadmium, Cd) and positive (lead, Pb) correlations between trace metal concentrations in blood and HSP70 expression (Lehnert *et al.*, 2016). These trends are in accordance with previous work that demonstrated that xenobiotic exposure could lead to immunosuppression or acute and chronic inflammatory processes that could cause hypersensitivities or autoimmune diseases (Kakuschke *et al.*, 2007). When assessing HSP70 in blood of free-ranging animals it has to be taken into account that capture and sampling stress might alter the physiological levels of HSP70 in these animals. HSP70 and cortisol were correlated in adult seals, and habituation (i.e. decreasing levels of HSP70 over time) was observed in rehabilitation processes where seals have been handled frequently (Fonfara *et al.*, 2008, Lehnert *et al.*, 2014, Lehnert *et al.*, 2016, Weirup *et al.*, 2013).



III Figure 1. (A) Fold change in gene expression after 24 h exposure to 0 (NC) and 25 mg/L EE₂ as measured by qPCR. A fold change of 1 indicated no change in comparison to the reference gene β 2M. (B) Dose-response gene expression changes of HSP70 mRNA after 24 h exposure to EE₂. (C) Viability of the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line after 24 h exposure to EE₂ and EE₂ + LPS. Results are expressed as Mean \pm SD. (* $p < 0.05$; ** $p < 0.01$; *** $p < 0.001$; **** $p < 0.0001$). *Abbreviations:* EE₂=17 α -ethinyl estradiol; LPS=lipopolysaccharide; β ACT=beta actin; YWHAZ=14-3-3 protein zeta/delta; AHR=aryl hydrocarbon receptor; CD9=Cluster of differentiation 9; HSP70=70 kDa heat shock protein; IFN γ =interferon gamma; LYN1=Lck/Yes novel tyrosine kinase; MAPKK3=mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase; SLAM=signaling lymphocytic activation molecule; TGF β 1=transforming growth factor beta 1.

Interferon gamma (IFN γ) and signaling lymphocytic activation molecule (SLAM) are associated with susceptibility to mammalian infectious diseases (Pacheco *et al.*, 2008). IFN γ is a cytokine that activates macrophages and induces class II major histocompatibility complex (MHC II) expression. In our study, IFN γ expression was upregulated after exposure to 25 000 μ g/L EE₂ + LPS, but not when the mitogen LPS was not present (Figure 1A, Table 2). Since the +LPS negative control was identical to the -LPS negative control, this upregulation can be attributed to a combined effect of EE₂ with LPS.

III Table 2. Summary of significant gene expression changes in the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line. Up- or downregulation is described as the percentage of expression relative to the negative controls of β 2M. The β 2M negative control (-EE₂/-LPS) was used to normalize genes exposed to EE₂ only, whereas the β 2M negative control (-EE₂/+LPS) was used to normalize genes exposed to EE₂ and LPS.

Genes	25,000 μ g/L EE ₂	25,000 μ g/L EE ₂ + 5 μ g/mL LPS
AHR	↓ □□ ± 12 □□	↑ □20 ± 13 □□
CD9		↓ 59□ ± 7 □
HSP70	↑ □91□ ± 36 □	↑ 228 ± 80 □□
IFN γ		↑ 141 ± □13 □
LYN1	↓ 63 ± 14 □□	↑ 142 ± 17 □□
MAPKK3		↑ 163□ ± 48 □
SLAM		↓ 63 ± □29 □
TGFB1	↓ 62□ ± 15 □	
YWHAZ		↑ □21 ± □23 □
β ACT	↓ 48 ± 8 □□	↓ 68□ ± 9 □

Abbreviations: EE₂ = 17 α -ethinyl estradiol; LPS = lipopolysaccharide; β ACT = beta actin; YWHAZ = 14-3-3 protein zeta/delta; AHR = aryl hydrocarbon receptor; CD9 = Cluster of differentiation 9; HSP70 = 70 kDa heat shock protein; IFN γ = interferon gamma; LYN1 = Lck/Yes novel tyrosine kinase; MAPKK3 = mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase; SLAM = signaling lymphocytic activation molecule; TGFB1 = transforming growth factor beta 1.

SLAM is a surface receptor on activated B and T lymphocytes. In our study, its expression was not affected by 25,000 μ g/L EE₂ alone, but it was one of the few genes that was significantly downregulated when additionally exposed to LPS. It has been shown to enhance IFN γ production, and is the primary cellular receptor for *Morbillivirus* (McCarthy *et al.*, 2011). Interestingly, SLAM and IFN γ mRNA levels showed inverse trends in regulation after exposure to EE₂ and LPS. While the exposure to the EE₂ or LPS alone did not change the mRNA expression, the additional stimulus and stress of a potential pathogen (LPS) impacted the B

lymphoma cell line. The increase in IFN γ can therefore be attributed to the presence of LPS, and not due to an increased production due to SLAM.

Tyrosine-protein kinase LYN1 is involved in the regulation of cell activation of hematopoietic cells. LYN1 expression was upregulated after exposure to 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ EE $_2$ + LPS, but significantly downregulated when LPS was not present (Figure 1A, Table 2). These results are in accordance with previous work demonstrating an upregulation of LYN in murine macrophages after LPS as well as IFN γ stimulation (Boulet *et al.*, 1992).

Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 3 (MAPKK3) activates MAPK3, a protein involved in the regulation of cellular processes such as proliferation and differentiation in lymphocytes (Neale *et al.*, 2004). MAPKK3 mRNA was upregulated in response to 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ EE $_2$ + LPS exposure, but not when the mitogen LPS was not present (Figure 1A, Table 2). A change in the MAP kinase pathway could impact both B cell receptor or T cell receptor signaling and T cell development (Abbas *et al.*, 2003, Alberolaila *et al.*, 1995, Li *et al.*, 1996).

The observed downregulation of the transmembrane protein CD9 at 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ EE $_2$ + LPS is potentially related to the inactivation of histone deacetylases by LPS (Jin *et al.*, 2013).

TGF β 1, a cytokine involved in cell growth, proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis, is the only gene affected by EE $_2$ alone, but not EE $_2$ + LPS.

As the differential gene expression patterns revealed (Figure 1A), it is crucial to test the immunotoxicity of a compound with and without stimulation from a potential pathogen like LPS, since immunotoxicity of a compound can vary quite considerably in the two exposure scenarios.

Viability of the harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line after 24 h was $91 \pm 3 \%$ in the negative control and $83 \pm 2 \%$ in the negative control of cells exposed with LPS (Figure 1C). The cell line was significantly impacted only in one exposure at 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ EE $_2$ without LPS reducing it to $76 \pm 8 \%$. Changes in gene expression at this concentration can therefore have occurred also due to a cytotoxic reaction rather than an immunotoxic effect as in the non-cytotoxic exposure at 25,000 $\mu\text{g/L}$ EE $_2$ + LPS that directly impacted the B cell function of the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line.

It is problematic to conclude environmentally relevant effects of EE $_2$ on gene expression of harbor seal lymphocytes in this study, since the doses of EE $_2$ were quite high. Furthermore, it

should be investigated to what extent hormone levels in FBS might have influenced the bioavailability of EE₂ to the cells, by comparing with charcoal stripped FBS.

Quantitative PCR has rarely been utilized in toxicity testing in the marine mammal immune system (Lehnert *et al.*, 2016), while the method is more common in other species. To our knowledge this is the second study after Lehnert *et al.*, 2016 that has used this method to assess the toxic mechanisms of action of gene expression in marine mammal immune cells. To date, only few mRNA sequences are known for pinnipeds in comparison to e.g. rodent sequences. It is therefore important to continue the effort to sequence the gene expression transcript and continue using marine mammal lymphocyte cell lines or blood samples from free-ranging animals to further the knowledge of immunotoxic action under contaminant load in marine mammals.

In conclusion, the observed effect of EE₂ depends on the activation status of the lymphocyte, therefore pinpointing complexity of such studies. Indeed, the present results show that two genes were expressed differently with or without LPS. Two genes reacted similarly with or without LPS. One gene was downregulated with EE₂ alone, while two genes were downregulated and three upregulated with EE₂+LPS. We estimate that gene expression analysis is a useful tool in marine mammal immunotoxicological research that should be further developed and used.

Section 6.

General Discussion and Perspectives

6 GENERAL DISCUSSION AND PERSPECTIVES

Anthropogenic pollution and its effect on human and ecosystem health is one of the major problems we are facing nowadays. This thesis project tried to elucidate a small proportion of this problem. The main objectives of this work were to i) test the acute toxicity of active pharmaceutical ingredients in harbor seal lymphocytes, ii) determine the relative toxicity of API mixtures, iii) compare different *in vitro* models and their sensitivity to APIs, and iv) determine sensitivity of different biomarkers on the cellular and gene expression level.

6.1 Main Findings

The acute toxicity of the selected pharmaceuticals individually was in the mg/L range for the 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line and harbor seal T lymphocytes. Not all of the selected compounds showed an effect individually.

The toxicity of binary mixtures was tested and non-additive effects were observed. The mixtures had synergistic effects in the harbor seal B lymphoma cell line and mixed effects on lymphocyte proliferation in harbor seal T lymphocytes.

Harbor seal blood T lymphocytes were more sensitive to changes in lymphocyte proliferation for individual pharmaceuticals generally than the 11B7501 cell line, but the cell line was inhibited to a greater extent than the T lymphocytes in three out of four mixtures.

There are first indications that male harbor seal lymphocytes might be more sensitive to pharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical mixtures than female lymphocytes.

In the case of 17α -ethinyl estradiol, the most toxic pharmaceutical in our list of selected APIs at the concentrations tested, we wanted to verify if biomarkers on the gene expression level might be more sensitive than lymphocyte proliferation. We observed an unspecific, receptor-unrelated toxicity with an increase in 70 kDa heat shock protein at the same concentration that also decreased the lymphocyte proliferation in the cell line. In case of EE₂, gene expression analysis was equally sensitive than biomarkers on the cellular level.

6.2 Choice of Biomarkers

There is a multitude of biomarkers that can be assessed to observe changes in the immune system of organisms. Desforges *et al.*, 2016 summarized all immune-biomarkers that have been tested in marine mammals so far. Biomarkers included lymphoid tissue histopathology, circulating immune cells and hematology, lymphocyte proliferation, phagocytosis and respiratory burst, NK cell activity, antibody production and cytokines.

In this work, we chose to assess cellular function after exposure to pharmaceuticals with the lymphocyte proliferation assay for B and T lymphocytes, and furthermore assess the changes in the cell cycle and apoptotic events in the B lymphoma cell line. To distinguish changes in cell behavior due to cytotoxicity, we also chose to assess the viability of the cells in both cell types.

To explain mechanisms of action behind these changes in cellular function, it would have been ideal to set up mRNA microarrays in parallel to get a comprehensive overview of the changes in gene expression that accompany changes at the cellular level, and to discover patterns of genes that act together during an exposure to immunotoxic doses of pharmaceuticals. Whole genome scale transcriptomics are a promising approach for the health assessment in marine mammals (Mancia *et al.*, 2012). Since microarrays can generate a lot of data they are a very time effective tool that should be further developed in future research. Currently, there are no commercially available marine mammal microarrays, but assays have been developed for bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) immune and stress genes (Mancia *et al.*, 2007). Alternatively, commercially available canine microarrays have been successfully customized for the use in California seal lions (*Zalophus californianus*) (Mancia *et al.*, 2012).

In any case, microarray data are usually controlled by assessing a selection of genes with quantitative PCR (qPCR) for comparison. When microarrays are not feasible, qPCR is a very adequate alternative to obtain limited but similar results. Due to a pre-selection of genes, only specific mechanisms of action can be targeted by qPCR, and therefore pre-selection has to be done careful. Published mRNA sequences for marine mammals are relatively limited to date. However, homologies in conserved sequences of more widely studied related species in the suborder caniformia (i.e. dog) can be used to design primers and determine unpublished mRNA sequences.

6.3 Choice of Compounds and Exposure Concentration

The ten pharmaceutical compounds of this work have been chosen due to their occurrence in wastewater and fish and demonstrated immunotoxic potential. Of course, since there are thousands of different pharmaceuticals in use to date, there are many more interesting compound candidates that could have been analyzed.

Antidepressants are some of the most prescribed drugs in the western world. In the U.S.A. one in ten people are being prescribed some form of antidepressant. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) are very common, and today's gold standards for these medications are escitalopram (brand names: Lexapro and Cipralex) and venlafaxine (brand names: Effexor or Lanvexin). Serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine) is a neurotransmitter, which has important functions that exceed the nervous system. It is involved in movements of the digestive tract, bone metabolism, organ development, cardiovascular growth and placental function and development. An interruption of the serotonin balance could therefore have a variety of effects in the organism that could impact the fitness and health. In our study we examined the SSRI paroxetine (brand names: Paxil and Seroxat). Much more research has however been conducted for the SSRI fluoxetine (brand names: Prozac and Sarafem). In future research, it would be interesting to focus on the new generation chemicals like venlafaxine and determine their mechanisms of action in immune cells as well as different organs in marine mammals.

Another drug class that we have not assessed in the course of this work are statins, a lipid-lowering agent. The number one drug that is sold is the statin atorvastatin. During the course of this work, we analyzed the lipid-lowering fibrate gemfibrozil. While gemfibrozil did not display an immunotoxic effect on lymphocyte proliferation in the concentration ranges tested, these classes of drugs should remain a concern. Lipid-lowering drugs and their effects on marine mammals should be further investigated in the future beyond the field of immunotoxicity. Marine mammals rely on their extensive blubber layer for thermal insulation and prevention of hypothermia. Furthermore, statins and fibrates could potentially release liposoluble contaminants accumulated in the blubber layer and make them bioavailable again. Individuals exposed to lipid-lowering agents could therefore potentially have a significant fitness disadvantage.

Concentrations tested in our *in vitro* assays are in the $\mu\text{g/L}$ to mg/L range. Even though pharmaceuticals have never been measured in marine mammal serum, we doubt that these concentrations are environmentally relevant exposure concentrations for marine mammal leukocytes. A significant focus of chemical analyses has been the detection of pharmaceuticals in effluents. Fewer studies have analyzed pharmaceuticals in surface water and even less in sediment (see Literature review). Not all accumulation studies in fish have used environmentally relevant exposure scenarios, and therefore it is difficult to estimate realistic exposure concentration of pharmaceuticals of different immune components in marine mammals. Recently, personal care product accumulation has been analyzed for the first time in marine mammals and revealed that coastal species are indeed exposed to UV filters found in sunscreen or to triclosan, an antimicrobial additive. But in general, both accumulation studies as well as immunotoxicity studies are still largely lacking for marine mammals.

6.4 Acute vs. Chronic Immunotoxicity

The thesis work was based on the determination of acute toxicity and short-term exposure of pharmaceuticals on marine mammal leukocytes. In the environment, this exposure scenario is quite unlikely and would be occurring only in the case of accidental spills or illegal dumping of certain pharmaceuticals. Acute toxicity data give important baseline values for future analysis, and are practical to use for determining the mechanisms of action. But since pharmaceuticals are continuously discharged into the aquatic environment, a chronic rather than acute toxicity of certain APIs is to be expected and chronic toxicity studies are likely more environmentally representative (Crane *et al.*, 2006).

Chronic effects after exposure to pharmaceuticals have been established in freshwater organisms of lower trophic levels (Gagné *et al.*, 2006a, Gerhardt *et al.*, 2002, Isidori *et al.*, 2006). A variety of sublethal responses have been used as biomarkers to determine the impact of pharmaceutical exposure (Gagné *et al.*, 2006a, Laville *et al.*, 2004). In marine species, chronic toxicity of pharmaceuticals is, however, less studied (Aguirre-Martinez *et al.*, 2013a, Aguirre-Martinez *et al.*, 2013b, Aguirre-Martinez *et al.*, 2010, Buratti *et al.*, 2010, Martin-Diaz *et al.*, 2009b).

To investigate chronic effects of pharmaceuticals in marine mammals, particularly pinnipeds, it would be best to plan an extensive study on live and deceased animals. It would be preferable to

combine biomarkers like histopathology and immune markers with chemical analyses of different tissues to determine environmentally relevant levels of the xenobiotic cocktail that causes the observed effects. A meta-analysis could subsequently determine how e.g. contaminants, gender, and biomarkers are related to each other and to what extent pharmaceutical exposure can be correlated with decreased health parameters, if so.

More specifically, recently deceased animals could be utilized for organ-specific qualitative and quantitative chemical analyses of xenobiotics. To determine whether or not pharmaceuticals have the potential to accumulate in marine mammals, blubber and brain should be analyzed. Lipophilic pharmaceuticals have been shown to accumulate in liver and brain of fish more than any other tissue (Liu *et al.*, 2015). Excretory organs like liver and kidneys should be investigated, as well. Even if pharmaceuticals would not accumulate in marine mammals, the molecules will pass the excretory organs after being ingested.

Free-ranging animals could be utilized to obtain blood samples with cells that could be analyzed for their function *in vitro* as well as for chemical analysis of xenobiotics present in the blood. Impaired cell function and exposure concentration to the xenobiotic cocktail could therefore be correlated. Combining lymphocyte proliferation and cell surface markers would be an excellent model to determine possible impacts on host resistance (Luster *et al.*, 1992). If permits can be obtained, the gold standard of correlating exposure to pharmaceuticals and immunotoxic effects would be to capture seal pups and experimentally expose the animals in laboratory settings with fixed parameters.

This study could identify to what extent specific pharmaceuticals could produce adverse effects in comparison with legacy pollutants that should be qualified and quantified in parallel. This information is crucial to characterize and manage the associated environmental risk.

6.5 Importance of Marine Mammals as Sentinels in Toxicology

Marine mammals are important model organisms in toxicology due to their particular position in the ecosystem. Piscivorous aquatic mammals like harbor seals are particularly subject to xenobiotics because of their position in the food web, their habitat (e.g. estuaries) where contaminant concentrations are generally higher than in the open ocean, their longevity, adipose

deposits and their specific reproductive physiology such as mother-pup transfer of contaminants (Fossi *et al.*, 2003, Ross *et al.*, 1996b). Furthermore, harbor seals are non-migratory, allowing comparisons between sites with different contamination levels (Frouin *et al.*, 2010a).

The main focus of toxicological research has been the assessment of accumulation of legacy contaminants in marine mammals. Spatial and temporal studies have been conducted in the past decades and are still being published today. Even though evidence compiled that marine mammals are exposed to significant amounts of e.g. OCs, dose-response data are largely lacking particularly for immunotoxicity (Desforges *et al.*, 2016). Only around 50 studies have assessed the toxic effect of legacy contaminants on the marine mammals and apart from this work no studies have assessed the effect of pharmaceuticals on marine mammal immune cells.

Marine mammal models should be further developed in the future and cannot easily be replaced by more classic models like mice. Previous studies have shown that mice lymphocytes react very differently to OC exposure than lymphocytes of different marine mammal species (Mori *et al.*, 2006). Therefore, results obtained with mice would not necessarily predict toxicity towards marine mammals.

New methods are paving the way for research on untraditional model species. The study of non-model transcriptomes for instance is being transformed by massively parallel sequencing approaches like Roche 454 and Illumina HiSeq. These new methods allow an increased sequencing depth and coverage at relatively low cost (Vera *et al.*, 2008).

6.6 Cell Lines as Models for Marine Mammal PBMCs

Cell lines have been used to model parts of the physiology of organisms for several decades in toxicology. Although only displaying a small percentage of the metabolic activity of the whole organism they have been evaluated as useful, cost-effective tools in toxicology testing (Fent, 2001). The European Union and the REACH regulation (Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals) have even emphasized that alternative methods should be prioritized over animal toxicity tests whenever possible.

In this work, the harbor seal 11B7501 B lymphoma cell line that was utilized. It used to be commercially available at ATCC (as CRL-1940) and was developed by P. Marx and J. Kluge from blood of a male harbor seal with B lymphoma.

While it would have been possible to compare the sensitivity of the 11B7501 cell line and B lymphocytes within PBMCs to pharmaceuticals, we opted to test the proliferative responses of T lymphocytes in PBMCs instead for the following reasons. First of all, T lymphocytes have been found to be more sensitive to pollutant responses than B lymphocytes, and furthermore seem to be able to predict an effect on host resistance better (Luster *et al.*, 1993). In our study this was observed when comparing the lymphocyte proliferation inhibition of the B cell line with T lymphocytes with exposure to individual APIs. Secondly, the percentage of T lymphocytes in blood samples of seals is far superior to that of B lymphocytes. Therefore, we would have needed a higher volume of blood samples and a higher number of animals to conduct the same amount of analyses with B lymphocytes.

The ideal way to assess whether cell lines are representative of lymphocytes in free-ranging animals would be to compare both B and T cell lines with B and T lymphocytes. Commercially available marine mammal cell lines are, however, very rare and to our knowledge do not exist for T lymphocytes in harbor seals. It is possible to produce cell lines from primary cells, but this is a time and resource extensive process that was not possible during the course of this work. If marine mammal lymphocyte cell lines would be as sensitive as lymphocytes of free-ranging animals, they could present a cost effective tool for immunotoxicological studies in the future.

Section 7.

*Contribution of this Work to the
Advancement of Science*

7 CONTRIBUTION OF THIS WORK TO THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

In order to have effective risk assessment and management, it is critical to know the nature and magnitude of potential adverse health risks that an exposure to immunotoxic xenobiotics can have especially on highly exposed populations. The risk assessment of legacy contaminants in marine mammals is extensive, especially the determination of the accumulation and exposure concentrations of POPs in tissue. However, notably in the field of immunotoxicity dose-response data are limited. Emerging contaminants like pharmaceuticals are yet to be assessed in marine mammals for their accumulative potential and for environmentally relevant exposure concentrations. This work is the first to attempt the determination of dose-response curves and IC₅₀ values for individual and binary mixtures of pharmaceuticals.

To assess potential hazards, the establishment of threshold levels, LOECs and EC₅₀ values are needed for relevant immune end points. Subsequently, effects at a molecular, cellular and individual level need to be extrapolated to the population level, which will then serve risk management and conservation plans (Desforges *et al.*, 2016).

It is yet too early to state that pharmaceuticals are immunotoxic to marine mammals in the environment. This study merely demonstrates that they do have the potential to inhibit lymphocyte proliferation, the cell cycle and induce genes like HSP70 at high exposure concentrations and short exposure times.

Moreover, even if pharmaceuticals would be proven to be harmful to the environment in the future, it is unlikely that the production or consumption would be regulated. Rather, education of the general public and an establishment of recycling programmes of expired, unwanted medication to avoid dumping in the sink, toilet or garbage could be a realistic solution to dealing with environmental contamination. Evolving processes in wastewater treatment plants could furthermore increase the removal of a wider variety of molecular structures that are excreted after application for human or veterinary processes.

Section 8.
References

8 REFERENCES

- Abbas A & Lichtman A (2003) *Cellular and molecular immunology*. Elsevier science, Saunders, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 5. 484 p
- Abbas A, Lichtman A & Pober J (1991) The major histocompatibility complex. *In Cellular and Molecular Immunology*, W. B. Saunders, Montreal, Canada. p 98-114.
- Addison R & Brodie P (1977) Organochlorine Residues in Maternal Blubber, Milk, and Pup Blubber from Grey Seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) from Sable-Island, Nova-Scotia. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(7):937-941.
- Addison R, Kerr S, Dale J & Sergeant D (1973) Variation of Organochlorine Residue Levels with Age in Gulf of St-Lawrence Harp Seals (*Pagophilus groenlandicus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30(5):595-600.
- Addison R & Smith T (1974) Organochlorine Residue Levels in Arctic Ringed Seals - Variation with Age and Sex. *Oikos* 25(3):335-337.
- Addison R & Smith T (1998) Trends in organochlorine residue concentrations in ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) from Holman, Northwest Territories, 1972-91. *Arctic* 51(3):253-261.
- Aguilar A & Borrell A (1994) Abnormally High Polychlorinated Biphenyl Levels in Striped Dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) Affected by the 1990-1992 Mediterranean Epizootic. *Science of the Total Environment* 154(2-3):237-247.
- Aguirre-Martinez G, Buratti S, Fabbri E, Del Valls T & Martin-Diaz M (2013a) Stability of lysosomal membrane in *Carcinus maenas* acts as a biomarker of exposure to pharmaceuticals. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 185(5):3783-3793.
- Aguirre-Martinez G, Del Valls T & Martin-Diaz M (2013b) Identification of biomarkers responsive to chronic exposure to pharmaceuticals in target tissues of *Carcinus maenas*. *Marine environmental research* 87-88:1-11.
- Aguirre-Martinez G, Salamanca M, Del Valls T & Martin-Diaz M (2010) Biological and biochemical responses of *Carcinus maenas*: A consequence of pharmaceutical exposure. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A - Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 157(1):S16-S17.
- Airhart M, Lee D, Wilson T, Miller B, Miller M & Skalko R (2007) Movement disorders and neurochemical changes in zebrafish larvae after bath exposure to fluoxetine (PROZAC). *Neurotoxicology and Teratology* 29(6):652-664.
- Alberola J, Forbush K, Seger R, Krebs E & Perlmutter R (1995) Selective Requirement for Map Kinase Activation in Thymocyte Differentiation. *Nature* 373(6515):620-623.
- Albershardt T, Iritani B & Ruddell A (2012) Evaluation of reference genes for quantitative PCR analysis of mouse lymphocytes. *Journal of Immunological Methods* 384(1-2):196-199.
- Allinson M, Shiraishi F, Salzman S & Allinson G (2010) *In vitro* and immunological assessment of the estrogenic activity and concentrations of 17beta-estradiol, estrone, and ethinyl

- estradiol in treated effluent from 45 wastewater treatment plants in Victoria, Australia. *Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology* 58(3):576-586.
- Alonso M, Feo M, Corcellas C, Gago-Ferrero P, Bertozzi C, Marigo J, Flach L, Meirelles A, Carvalho V, Azevedo A, Torres J, Lailson-Brito J, Malm O, Diaz-Cruz M, Eljarrat E & Barcelo D (2015) Toxic heritage: Maternal transfer of pyrethroid insecticides and sunscreen agents in dolphins from Brazil. *Environmental Pollution* 207:391-402.
- Anas R & Wilson A (1970) Organochlorine Pesticides in Nursing Fur Seal Pups. *Pesticides Monitoring Journal* 4(3):114-&.
- Andersson C, Katsiadaki I, Lundstedt-Enkel K & Orberg J (2007) Effects of 17alpha-ethynylestradiol on EROD activity, spiggin and vitellogenin in three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 83(1):33-42.
- Andresdottir V, Magnadottir B, Andresson O & Petursson G (1987) Subclasses of IgG from whales. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 11(4):801-806.
- Antonić J & Heath E (2007) Determination of NSAIDs in river sediment samples. *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry* 387(4):1337-1342.
- Aris A, Shamsuddin A & Praveena S (2014) Occurrence of 17alpha-ethynylestradiol (EE2) in the environment and effect on exposed biota: a review. *Environment International* 69:104-119.
- Barbis D, Bainbridge D, Crump A, Zhang C & Antczak D (1994) Variation in expression of MHC class II antigens on horse lymphocytes determined by MHC haplotype. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 42(1):103-114.
- Beck B & Rice C (2003) Serum antibody levels against select bacterial pathogens in Atlantic bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, from Beaufort NCUSA and Charleston Harbor, Charleston, SC, USA. *Marine environmental research* 55(2):161-179.
- Beckmen K, Blake J, Ylitalo G, Stott J & O' Hara T (2003) Organochlorine contaminant exposure and associations with hematological and humoral immune functional assays with dam age as a factor in free-ranging northern fur seal pups (*Callorhinus ursinus*). *Marine pollution bulletin* 46(5):594-606.
- Beineke A, Siebert U, McLachlan M, Bruhn R, Thron K, Failing K, Müller G & Baumgärtner W (2005) Investigations of the potential influence of environmental contaminants on the thymus and spleen of harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Environmental science & technology* 39(11):3933-3938.
- Beineke A, Siebert U, Wohlsein P & Baumgartner W (2010) Immunology of whales and dolphins. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 133(2-4):81-94.
- Bennett P, Jepson P, Law R, Jones B, Kuiken T, Baker J, Rogan E & Kirkwood J (2001) Exposure to heavy metals and infectious disease mortality in harbour porpoises from England and Wales. *Environmental Pollution* 112(1):33-40.
- Bernhoft A, Skaare J, Wiig O, Derocher A & Larsen H (2000) Possible immunotoxic effects of organochlorines in polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*) at Svalbard. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part A* 59(7):561-574.

- Bernt K, Hammill M, Lebeuf M & Kovacs K (1999) Levels and patterns of PCBs and OC pesticides in harbour and grey seals from the St Lawrence Estuary, Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 243:243-262.
- Besse J & Garric J (2008) Human pharmaceuticals in surface waters implementation of a prioritization methodology and application to the French situation. *Toxicology Letters* 176(2):104-123.
- Bhandari K & Venables B (2011) Ibuprofen bioconcentration and prostaglandin E2 levels in the bluntnose minnow *Pimephales notatus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C - Toxicology & Pharmacology* 153(2):251-257.
- Binelli A, Cogni D, Parolini M, Riva C & Provini A (2009) Cytotoxic and genotoxic effects of *in vitro* exposure to triclosan and trimethoprim on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) hemocytes. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C - Toxicology & Pharmacology* 150(1):50-56.
- Bjorkman D (1998) Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated toxicity of the liver, lower gastrointestinal tract, and esophagus. *The American Journal of Medicine* 105(5A):17S-21S.
- Boulet I, Ralph S, Stanley E, Lock P, Dunn A, Green S & Phillips W (1992) Lipopolysaccharide-and interferon-gamma-induced expression of hck and lyn tyrosine kinases in murine bone marrow-derived macrophages. *Oncogene* 7(4):703-710.
- Boulva J & McLaren I (1979) Biology of the Harbor Seal, *Phoca vitulina*, in Eastern Canada. *Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* (200):1-24.
- Boxall A, Fogg L, Blackwell P, Kay P, Pemberton E & Croxford A (2004) Veterinary medicines in the environment. *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 180:1-91.
- Boxall A, Kolpin D, Halling-Sorensen B & Tolls J (2003) Are veterinary medicines causing environmental risks? *Environmental science & technology* 37(15):286a-294a.
- Boxall A, Rudd M, Brooks B, Caldwell D, Choi K, Hickmann S, Innes E, Ostapyk K, Staveley J, Verslycke T, Ankley G, Beazley K, Belanger S, Berninger J, Carriquiriborde P, Coors A, Deleo P, Dyer S, Ericson J, Gagné F, Giesy J, Gouin T, Hallstrom L, Karlsson M, Larsson D, Lazorchak J, Mastrocco F, McLaughlin A, McMaster M, Meyerhoff R, Moore R, Parrott J, Snape J, Murray-Smith R, Servos M, Sibley P, Straub J, Szabo N, Topp E, Tetreault G, Trudeau V & Van Der Kraak G (2012a) Pharmaceuticals and personal care products in the environment: what are the big questions? *Environmental Health Perspectives* 120(9):1221-1229.
- Boxall A, Rudd MA, Brooks BW, Caldwell DJ, Choi K, Hickmann S, Innes E, Ostapyk K, Staveley JP & Verslycke T (2012b) Pharmaceuticals and personal care products in the environment: what are the big questions? *Environmental Health Perspectives* 120(9):1221-1229.
- Boyden A & Gemeroy D (1950) The relative position of the Cetacea among the orders of Mammalia as indicated by precipitin tests. *Zoologica* 35:145-151.

- Bringolf R, Heltsley R, Newton T, Eads C, Fraley S, Shea D & Cope W (2010) Environmental occurrence and reproductive effects of the pharmaceutical fluoxetine in native freshwater mussels. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 29(6):1311-1318.
- Brousseau P, Tryphonas H, Fournier M, Blakley B & Smits J (1999) Linking Immunotoxicity and Ecotoxicological Effects at Higher Biological Levels. *Ecological Biomarkers: Indicators of Ecotoxicological Effects*, Amiard-Triquet C, Amiard J & Rainbow P (Édit.) Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton. p 464.
- Brown J, Paxeus N, Forlin L & Larsson D (2007) Variations in bioconcentration of human pharmaceuticals from sewage effluents into fish blood plasma. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology* 24(3):267-274.
- Brown T, Ross P, Reimer K, Veldhoen N, Dangerfield N, Fisk A & Helbing C (2014) PCB Related Effects Thresholds As Derived through Gene Transcript Profiles in Locally Contaminated Ringed Seals (*Pusa hispida*). *Environmental science & technology* 48(21):12952-12961.
- Brozinski J, Lahti M, Oikari A & Kronberg L (2011) Detection of naproxen and its metabolites in fish bile following intraperitoneal and aqueous exposure. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 18(5):811-818.
- Buratti S, Fabbri E, Pereira C, Ramos-Gomez J, Del Valls T & Martin-Diaz M (2010) Application of Neutral Red Retention Assay in the clam *Ruditapes philippinarum* and the crab *Carcinus maenas* as a screening tool for sediment quality assessment in marine environment. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A - Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 157(1):S27-S27.
- Buser H, Poiger T & Muller M (1998) Occurrence and fate of the pharmaceutical drug diclofenac in surface waters: Rapid photodegradation in a lake. *Environmental science & technology* 32(22):3449-3456.
- Canesi L, Gallo G, Gavioli M & Pruzzo C (2002) Bacteria-hemocyte interactions and phagocytosis in marine bivalves. *Microscopy Research and Technique* 57(6):469-476.
- Canesi L, Lorusso L, Ciacci C, Betti M, Regoli F, Poiana G, Gallo G & Marcomini A (2007a) Effects of blood lipid lowering pharmaceuticals (bezafibrate and gemfibrozil) on immune and digestive gland functions of the bivalve mollusc, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *Chemosphere* 69(6):994-1002.
- Canesi L, Lorusso L, Ciacci C, Betti M, Rocchi M, Pojana G & Marcomini A (2007b) Immunomodulation of *Mytilus* hemocytes by individual estrogenic chemicals and environmentally relevant mixtures of estrogens: *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. *Aquatic Toxicology* 81(1):36-44.
- Carter S, Hughes D & Baker J (1990) Characterization and Measurement of Immunoglobulins in the Gray Seal (*Halichoerus grypus*). *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 102(1):13-23.
- Cashman J (1996) The mechanisms of action of NSAIDs in analgesia. *Drugs* 52 Suppl 5:13-23.
- Cavagnolo R (1979) Immunology of Marine Mammals. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 3(2):245-257.

- Chen Z, Pavelic P, Dillon P & Naidu R (2002) Determination of caffeine as a tracer of sewage effluent in natural waters by on-line solid-phase extraction and liquid chromatography with diode-array detection. *Water Research* 36(19):4830-4838.
- Chu S & Metcalfe C (2007) Analysis of paroxetine, fluoxetine and norfluoxetine in fish tissues using pressurized liquid extraction, mixed mode solid phase extraction cleanup and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography A* 1163(1-2):112-118.
- Clara M, Strenn B & Kreuzinger N (2004) Carbamazepine as a possible anthropogenic marker in the aquatic environment: investigations on the behaviour of carbamazepine in wastewater treatment and during groundwater infiltration. *Water Research* 38(4):947-954.
- Comeau F, Surette C, Brun G & Losier R (2008) The occurrence of acidic drugs and caffeine in sewage effluents and receiving waters from three coastal watersheds in Atlantic Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 396(2-3):132-146.
- Corcoran J, Winter M & Tyler C (2010) Pharmaceuticals in the aquatic environment: a critical review of the evidence for health effects in fish. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology* 40(4):287-304.
- Crane M, Watts C & Boucard T (2006) Chronic aquatic environmental risks from exposure to human pharmaceuticals. *Science of the Total Environment* 367(1):23-41.
- Crepaldi T, Crump A, Newman M, Ferrone S & Antczak D (1986) Equine-T Lymphocytes Express Mhc Class-Ii Antigens. *Journal of Immunogenetics* 13(4):349-360.
- Das K, Siebert U, Gillet A, Dupont A, Dipoi C, Fonfara S, Mazzucchelli G, De Pauw E & De Pauw-Gillet M (2008) Mercury immune toxicity in harbour seals: links to *in vitro* toxicity. *Environmental Health* 7.
- Daughton C & Scuderi M (2015) Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products (PPCPs): Relevant Literature (a comprehensive database of literature references; first implemented 19 February 2008). (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, NV, U.S.A.).
- Daughton C & Ternes T (1999) Pharmaceuticals and personal care products in the environment: Agents of subtle change? *Environmental Health Perspectives* 107:907-938.
- De Guise S (2004) Immunotoxicology in marine mammals. *Investigative Immunotoxicology*, Tryphonas H, Fournier M, Blakley BR, Smits JEG & Brousseau P (Édit.) Taylor & Francis, New York, U.S.A.
- De Guise S, Bernier J, Martineau D, Béland P & Fournier M (1997a) Phenotyping of beluga whale blood lymphocytes using monoclonal antibodies. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 21(5):425-433.
- De Guise S, Erickson K, Blanchard M, DiMolfetto L, Lepper H, Stott J & Ferrick D (2004) Characterization of F21.A, a monoclonal antibody that recognize a leucocyte surface antigen for killer whale homologue to beta-2 integrin. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 97(3-4):195-206.
- De Guise S, Erickson K, Blanchard M, Dimolfetto L, Lepper H, Wang J, Stott J & Ferrick D (1998) Characterization of a monoclonal antibody that recognizes a lymphocyte surface antigen for the cetacean homologue to CD45R. *Immunology* 94(2):207-212.

- De Guise S, Erickson K, Blanchard M, DiMolfetto L, Lepper H, Wang J, Stott J & Ferrick D (2002) Monoclonal antibodies to lymphocyte surface antigens for cetacean homologues to CD2, CD19 and CD21. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 84(3-4):209-221.
- De Guise S, Flipo D, Boehm J, Martineau D, Beland P & Fournier M (1995a) Immune functions in beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*): evaluation of phagocytosis and respiratory burst with peripheral blood leukocytes using flow cytometry. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 47(3-4):351-362.
- De Guise S, Lagace A & Beland P (1994) Tumors in St. Lawrence beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Veterinary Pathology Online* 31(4):444-449.
- De Guise S, Martineau D, Beland P & Fournier M (1995b) Possible Mechanisms of Action of Environmental Contaminants on St. Lawrence Beluga Whales (*Deiphinapterus leucas*). *Environmental Health Perspectives* 103.
- De Guise S, Ross P, Osterhaus A, Martineau D, Béland P & Fournier M (1997b) Immune functions in beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*): evaluation of natural killer cell activity. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 58(3-4):345-354.
- de Swart R, Kluten R, Huizing C, Vedder L, Reijnders P, Visser I, UytdeHaag F & Osterhaus A (1993) Mitogen and antigen induced B and T cell responses of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from the harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 37(3-4):217-230.
- de Swart R, Ross P, Timmerman H, Hijman W, de Ruiter E, Liem A, Brouwer A, van Loveren H, Reijnders P, Vos J & Osterhaus A (1995) Short term fasting does not aggravate immunosuppression in harbour seals. *Chemosphere* 31:4289-4306.
- de Swart R, Ross P, Vedder L, Timmerman H, Heisterkamp S, Van Loveren H, Vos J, Reijnders P & Osterhaus A (1994) Impairment of immune function in harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) feeding on fish from polluted waters. *Ambio* 23(2):155-159.
- de Swart R, Ross P, Vos J & Osterhaus A (1996) Impaired Immunity in Harbour Seals (*Phoca vitulina*) Exposed to Bioaccumulated Environmental Contaminants: Review of a Long-term Feeding Study. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 104(4):823-828.
- Debier C, Chalon C, Le Boeuf B, de Tillesse T, Larondelle Y & Thome J (2006) Mobilization of PCBs from blubber to blood in northern elephant seals (*Mirounga angustirostris*) during the post-weaning fast. *Aquatic Toxicology* 80(2):149-157.
- Delves P, Martin S, Burton D & Roitt I (2011) *Roitt's essential immunology*. John Wiley & Sons, Oxford
- Derocher A, Larsen H, Skåre J & Wiig Ø (2000) Immune response and chlorinated environmental pollutants in polar bears. *Final Report to the Effects Program*.
- Desforges J, Sonne C, Levin M, Siebert U, De Guise S & Dietz R (2016) Immunotoxic effects of environmental pollutants in marine mammals. *Environ International* 86:126-139.
- Devchand P, Ziouzenkova O & Plutzky J (2004) Oxidative stress and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors: reversing the curse? *Circulation Research* 95(12):1137-1139.

- Dierauf L & Gulland F (2001) *CRC Handbook of Marine Mammal Medicine: Health, Disease, and Rehabilitation*. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, 2. 1120 p
- Dietz R, Heide-Jørgensen M & Härkönen T (1989) Mass deaths of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in Europe. *Ambio (Sweden)*.
- Doveren R, Buurman W, Schutte B, Groenewegen G & Vanderlinden C (1985) Class-II Antigens on Canine Lymphocytes-T. *Tissue Antigens* 25(5):255-265.
- Doxiadis I, Krumbacher K, Neefjes J, Ploegh H & Grossewilde H (1989) Biochemical-Evidence That the DII-B Locus Codes for a Class-II Determinant Expressed on All Canine Peripheral-Blood Lymphocytes. *Experimental and Clinical Immunogenetics* 6(3):219-224.
- Dube Y, Hammill M & Barrette C (2003) Pup development and timing of pupping in harbour seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in the St. Lawrence River estuary, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81(2):188-194.
- Duignan P, Van Bresselem M, Baker J, Barbieri M, Colegrove K, De Guise S, de Swart R, Di Guardo G, Dobson A & Duprex W (2014) Phocine distemper virus: Current knowledge and future directions. *Viruses* 6(12):5093-5134.
- Dzieweczynski T & Hebert O (2012) Fluoxetine alters behavioral consistency of aggression and courtship in male Siamese fighting fish, *Betta splendens*. *Physiology & Behavior* 107(1):92-97.
- Fair P, Lee H, Adams J, Darling C, Pacepavicius G, Alae M, Bossart G, Henry N & Muir D (2009) Occurrence of triclosan in plasma of wild Atlantic bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and in their environment. *Environmental Pollution* 157(8-9):2248-2254.
- Fair P, Romano T, Schaefer A, Reif J, Bossart G, Houde M, Muir D, Adams J, Rice C & Hulsey T (2013) Associations between perfluoroalkyl compounds and immune and clinical chemistry parameters in highly exposed bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 32(4):736-746.
- FDA-CDER (1996) Retrospective review of ecotoxicity data submitted in environmental assessments. (US Food and Drug Administration, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER), Rockville, MD).
- Fent K (2001) Fish cell lines as versatile tools in ecotoxicology: assessment of cytotoxicity, cytochrome P4501A induction potential and estrogenic activity of chemicals and environmental samples. *Toxicology in vitro* 15(4):477-488.
- Fent K (2008) Effects of Pharmaceuticals on Aquatic Organisms. *Pharmaceuticals in the Environment: Sources, Fate, Effects and Risks*, Kümmerer K (Édit.) Springer, Berlin, 3rd rev. & enl. ed. p xxxi, 521 p.
- Fent K, Weston A & Caminada D (2006) Ecotoxicology of human pharmaceuticals. *Aquatic Toxicology* 76(2):122-159.
- Fernandez C, Carbonell G & Babin M (2013) Effects of individual and a mixture of pharmaceuticals and personal-care products on cytotoxicity, EROD activity and ROS production in a rainbow trout gonadal cell line (RTG-2). *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 33(11):1203-1212.

- Fick J, Lindberg R, Parkkonen J, Ardivinsson B, Tysklind M & Larsson D (2010a) Therapeutic Levels of Levonorgestrel Detected in Blood Plasma of Fish: Results from Screening Rainbow Trout Exposed to Treated Sewage Effluents. *Environmental science & technology* 44:2661-2666.
- Fick J, Lindberg R, Tysklind M & Larsson D (2010b) Predicted critical environmental concentrations for 500 pharmaceuticals. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology* 58(3):516-523.
- Fischer L, Seegal R, Ganey P, Pessah I & Kodavanti P (1998) Symposium overview: Toxicity of non-coplanar PCBs. *Toxicological Sciences* 41(1):49-61.
- Fisher H (1954) Delayed implantation in the harbour seal, *Phoca vitulina* L. *Nature* 173(4410):879-880.
- Flippin J, Huggett D & Foran C (2007) Changes in the timing of reproduction following chronic exposure to ibuprofen in Japanese medaka, *Oryzias latipes*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 81(1):73-78.
- Fonfara S, Kakuschke A, Rosenberger T, Siebert U & Prange A (2008) Cytokine and acute phase protein expression in blood samples of harbour seal pups. *Marine Biology* 155(3):337-345.
- Foran C, Weston J, Slattery M, Brooks B & Huggett D (2004) Reproductive assessment of Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) following a four-week fluoxetine (SSRI) exposure. *Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology* 46(4):511-517.
- Fossi M & Marsili L (2003) Effects of endocrine disruptors in aquatic mammals. *Pure and Applied Chemistry* 75(11-12):2235-2247.
- Foster E, Curtis L & Gundersen D (2014) Toxic Contaminants in the Urban Aquatic Environment. *Wild Salmonids in the Urbanizing Pacific Northwest*, Yeakley AJ, Maas-Hebner GK & Hughes MR (Édit.) Springer New York, New York, NY10.1007/978-1-4614-8818-7_9. p 123-144.
- Fredholm B (1985) On the mechanism of action of theophylline and caffeine. *Acta Medica Scandinavica* 217(2):149-153.
- Frouin H, Fortier M & Fournier M (2010a) Toxic effects of various pollutants in 11B7501 lymphoma B cell line from harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *Toxicology* 270(2-3):66-76.
- Frouin H, Lebeuf M, Hammill M & Fournier M (2010b) Phagocytosis in pup and adult harbour, grey and harp seals. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 134(3-4):160-168.
- Frouin H, Lebeuf M, Hammill M, Masson S & Fournier M (2010c) Effects of individual polybrominated diphenyl ether (PBDE) congeners on harbour seal immune cells *in vitro*. *Marine pollution bulletin* 60(2):291-298.
- Frouin H, Lebeuf M, Saint-Louis R, Hammill M, Pelletier E & Fournier M (2008) Toxic effects of tributyltin and its metabolites on harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*) immune cells *in vitro*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 90(3):243-251.

- Funke C, King D, McBain J, Adelung D & Stott J (2003) Expression and functional characterization of killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) interleukin-6 (IL-6) and development of a competitive immunoassay. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 93(1-2):69-79.
- Gagné F, Blaise C & André C (2006a) Occurrence of pharmaceutical products in a municipal effluent and toxicity to rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) hepatocytes. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 64(3):329-336.
- Gagné F, Blaise C, Fournier M & Hansen P (2006b) Effects of selected pharmaceutical products on phagocytic activity in *Elliptio complanata* mussels. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C - Toxicology & Pharmacology* 143(2):179-186.
- Gagnon C & Lajeunesse A (2012) Low removal of acidic and hydrophilic pharmaceutical products by various types of municipal wastewater treatment plants. *Journal of Xenobiotics* 2(1):3.
- Gago-Ferrero P, Alonso M, Bertozzi C, Marigo J, Barbosa L, Cremer M, Secchi E, Domit C, Azevedo A, Lailson-Brito J, Torres J, Malm O, Eljarrat E, Diaz-Cruz M & Barcelo D (2013) First determination of UV filters in marine mammals. Octocrylene levels in Franciscana dolphins. *Environmental science & technology* 47(11):5619-5625.
- Galbraith P, Chassé J, Caverhill C, Nicot P, Gilbert D, Pettigrew B, Lefavre D, Brickman D, Devine L & Lafleur C (2016) Physical Oceanographic Conditions in the Gulf of St. Lawrence in 2015. Édit Canada FaO (DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Ottawa), p 90.
- Gaworecki K & Klaine S (2008) Behavioral and biochemical responses of hybrid striped bass during and after fluoxetine exposure. *Aquatic Toxicology* 88(4):207-213.
- Gelsleichter J (2009a) Evaluating the risks that pharmaceutical-related pollutants pose to Caloosahatchee River wildlife: observations on the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*. in *Charlotte Harbor National Estuary Program* (Charlotte Harbor National Estuary Program, Fort Myers), p 17.
- Gelsleichter J (2009b) Project profile: Exposure Of Freshwater Sharks To Human Pharmaceuticals. Evaluating the risks that pharmaceutical-related pollutants pose to Caloosahatchee River wildlife: observations on the bull shark, *Carcharhinus leucas*. *Final Report: Charlotte Harbor National Estuary Program*.
- Gerhardt A, de Bisthoven L, Mo Z, Wang C, Yang M & Wang Z (2002) Short-term responses of *Oryzias latipes* (Pisces : Adrianichthyidae) and *Macrobrachium nipponense* (Crustacea : Palaemonidae) to municipal and pharmaceutical waste water in Beijing, China: survival, behaviour, biochemical biomarkers. *Chemosphere* 47(1):35-47.
- Gilbert D, Sundby B, Gobeil C, Mucci A & Tremblay G (2005) A seventy-two-year record of diminishing deep-water oxygen in the St. Lawrence estuary: The northwest Atlantic connection. *Limnology and Oceanography* 50(5):1654-1666.
- Goldsby R (2003) Chapter 1. *Immunology*, W. H. Freeman, San Francisco.
- Golet E, Alder A & Giger W (2002) Environmental exposure and risk assessment of fluoroquinolone antibacterial agents in wastewater and river water of the Glatt Valley Watershed, Switzerland. *Environmental science & technology* 36(17):3645-3651.

- Goossens H, Ferech M, Coenen S, Stephens P & Antimicrobia ES (2007) Comparison of outpatient systemic antibacterial use in 2004 in the United States and 27 European countries. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 44(9):1259-1259.
- Goossens H, Ferech M, Stichele R, Elseviers M & Group EP (2005) Outpatient antibiotic use in Europe and association with resistance: a cross-national database study. *Lancet* 365(9459):579-587.
- Grimaldi C, Cleary J, Dagtas A, Moussai D & Diamond B (2002) Estrogen alters thresholds for B cell apoptosis and activation. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 109(12):1625-1633.
- Grondel J, Gloudemans A & Van Muiswinkel W (1985) The influence of antibiotics on the immune system. II. Modulation of fish leukocyte responses in culture. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 9(3):251-260.
- Grover D, Zhou J, Frickers P & Readman J (2011) Improved removal of estrogenic and pharmaceutical compounds in sewage effluent by full scale granular activated carbon: Impact on receiving river water. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 185(2-3):1005-1011.
- Gulland F, Trupkiewicz J, Spraker T & Lowenstine L (1996) Metastatic carcinoma of probable transitional cell origin in 66 free-living California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*), 1979 to 1994. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 32(2):250-258.
- Gust M, Gelinas M, Fortier M, Fournier M & Gagné F (2012) *In vitro* immunotoxicity of environmentally representative antibiotics to the freshwater mussel *Elliptio complanata*. *Environmental Pollution* 169:50-58.
- Hall A, Pomeroy P, Green N, Jones K & Harwood J (1997) Infection, haematology and biochemistry in grey seal pups exposed to chlorinated biphenyls. *Marine environmental research* 43(1-2):81-98.
- Hammill M & Stenson G (2000) Estimated prey consumption by harp seals, hooded seals, grey seals and harbour seals in Atlantic Canada. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 26:1-23.
- Hammond J, Hall A & Dyrzynda E (2005) Comparison of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) induced effects on innate immune functions in harbour and grey seals. *Aquatic Toxicology* 74(2):126-138.
- Han S, Choi K, Kim J, Ji K, Kim S, Ahn B, Yun J, Choi K, Khim J, Zhang X & Giesy J (2010) Endocrine disruption and consequences of chronic exposure to ibuprofen in Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) and freshwater cladocerans *Daphnia magna* and *Moina macrocopa*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 98(3):256-264.
- Härkönen T, Dietz R, Reijnders P, Teilmann J, Harding K, Hall A, Brasseur S, Siebert U, Goodman S & Jepson P (2006) The 1988 and 2002 phocine distemper virus epidemics in European harbour seals. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 68(2):115-130.
- Harwood J (2001) Marine mammals and their environment in the twenty-first century. *Journal of Mammalogy* 82(3):630-640.
- Heberer T (2002) Occurrence, fate, and removal of pharmaceutical residues in the aquatic environment: a review of recent research data. *Toxicology Letters* 131(1-2):5-17.

- Heinzmann B, Schwarz R & Pineau C (2006) Getrennte Erfassung von jodorganischen Röntgenkontrastmitteln in Berliner Krankenhäusern und deren Transformation. *Paper presented at the Workshop "Getrennte Erfassung von jodorganischen Röntgenkontrastmitteln in Berliner Krankenhäusern und deren Transformation"*.
- Helle E (1980) Lowered reproductive capacity in female ringed seals (*Pusa hispida*) in the Bothnian Bay, northern Baltic Sea, with special reference to uterine occlusions. *Annales Zoologici Fennici*. JSTOR, p 147-158.
- Helle E, Olsson M & Jensen S (1976) PCB levels correlated with pathological changes in seal uteri. *Ambio*:261-262.
- Henriques J, Almeida A, Andrade T, Koba O, Golovko O, Soares A, Oliveira M & Domingues I (2016) Effects of the lipid regulator drug gemfibrozil: A toxicological and behavioral perspective. *Aquatic Toxicology* 170:355-364.
- Hewitt C & Feldmann M (1989) Human T cell clones present antigen. *Journal of Immunology* 143(2):762-769.
- Hobbs K, Lebeuf M & Hammill M (2002) PCBs and OCPs in male harbour, grey, harp and hooded seals from the Estuary and Gulf of St Lawrence, Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 296(1-3):1-18.
- Horrigan L, Kelly J & Connor T (2006) Immunomodulatory effects of caffeine: friend or foe? *Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 111(3):877-892.
- House R, Luebke R & Kimber I (2007) *Immunotoxicology and Immunopharmacology*. New York: Raven Press, 3
- Hua W, Bennett E, Maio X, Metcalfe C & Letcher R (2006) Seasonality effects on pharmaceuticals and s-triazine herbicides in wastewater effluent and surface water from the Canadian side of the upper Detroit River. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25(9):2356-2365.
- Ibabe A, Grabenbauer M, Baumgart E, Fahimi H & Cajaraville M (2002) Expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Histochemistry and Cell Biology* 118(3):231-239.
- Imanishi J, Nomura H, Matsubara M, Kita M, Won S, Mizutani T & Kishida T (1980) Effect of polychlorinated biphenyl on viral infections in mice. *Infection and Immunity* 29:275-277.
- Inoue Y, Ito T, Jimbo T, Syouji Y, Ueda K & Sakai T (2001) Molecular cloning and functional expression of bottle-nosed dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 78(2):131-141.
- Inoue Y, Ito T, Oike T & Sakai T (1999a) Cloning and sequencing of the bottle-nosed dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) interferon-gamma gene. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 61(8):939-942.
- Inoue Y, Ito T, Sakai T & Oike T (1999b) Cloning and sequencing of a bottle-nosed dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) interleukin-4-encoding cDNA. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 61(6):693-696.

- Inoue Y, Itou T, Ueda K, Oike T & Sakai T (1999c) Cloning and sequencing of a bottle-nosed dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) interleukin-1 alpha and-1 beta complementary DNAs. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 61(12):1317-1321.
- Isidori M, Nardelli A, Parrella A, Pascarella L & Previtera L (2006) A multispecies study to assess the toxic and genotoxic effect of pharmaceuticals: furosemide and its photoproduct. *Chemosphere* 63(5):785-793.
- Ismail N, Muller C, Morgan R & Luthy R (2014) Uptake of contaminants of emerging concern by the bivalves *Anodonta californiensis* and *Corbicula fluminea*. *Environmental science & technology* 48(16):9211-9219.
- Itou T, Sugisawa H, Inoue Y, Jinbo T & Sakai T (2001) Oxygen radical generation and expression of NADPH oxidase genes in bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) neutrophils. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 25(1):47-53.
- Ji K, Liu X, Lee S, Kang S, Kho Y, Giesy J & Choi K (2013) Effects of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on hormones and genes of the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonad axis, and reproduction of zebrafish. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 254:242-251.
- Jin Y, Tachibana I, Takeda Y, He P, Kang S, Suzuki M, Kuhara H, Tetsumoto S, Tsujino K, Minami T, Iwasaki T, Nakanishi K, Kohmo S, Hirata H, Takahashi R, Inoue K, Nagatomo I, Kida H, Kijima T, Ito M, Saya H & Kumanogoh A (2013) Statins Decrease Lung Inflammation in Mice by Upregulating Tetraspanin CD9 in Macrophages. *Plos One* 8(9).
- Jobling S, Nolan M, Tyler C, Brighty G & Sumpter J (1998) Widespread sexual disruption in wild fish. *Environmental science & technology* 32(17):2498-2506.
- Kajiwara N, Niimi S, Watanabe M, Ito Y, Takahashi S, Tanabe S, Khuraskin L & Miyazaki N (2002) Organochlorine and organotin compounds in Caspian seals (*Phoca caspica*) collected during an unusual mortality event in the Caspian Sea in 2000. *Environmental Pollution* 117(3):391-402.
- Kakuschke A & Prange A (2007) The influence of metal pollution on the immune system a potential stressor for marine mammals in the North Sea. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology* 20(2).
- Kakuschke A, Valentine-Thon E, Fonfara S, Kramer K & Prange A (2009) Effects of methyl-, phenyl-, ethylmercury and mercurychlorid on immune cells of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*). *Journal of Environmental Sciences* 21(12):1716-1721.
- Kakuschke A, Valentine-Thon E, Griesel S, Fonfara S, Siebert U & Prange A (2005) Immunological impact of metals in harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) of the North Sea. *Environmental science & technology* 39:7568-7575.
- Kakuschke A, Valentine-Thon E, Griesel S, Fonfara S, Siebert U & Prange A (2011) Are metal-induced hypersensitivities in harbor seals associated with liver function? *Marine pollution bulletin* 62(8):1891-1894.
- Kato M, Itou T, Nagatsuka N & Sakai T (2009) Production of monoclonal antibody specific for bottlenose dolphin neutrophils and its application to cell separation. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 33(1):14-17.

- Keogh M & Atkinson S (2015) Endocrine and immunological responses to adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) administration in juvenile harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) during winter and summer. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A - Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 188:22-31.
- Khetan S & Collins T (2007) Human pharmaceuticals in the aquatic environment: A challenge to green chemistry. *Chemical Reviews* 107(6):2319-2364.
- Kidd P (2003) Th1/Th2 balance: the hypothesis, its limitations, and implications for health and disease. *Alternative Medicine Review* 8(3):223-246.
- Kim J, Ishibashi H, Yamauchi R, Ichikawa N, Takao Y, Hirano M, Koga M & Arizono K (2009) Acute toxicity of pharmaceuticals and personal care products on freshwater crustacean (*Thamnocephalus platyurus*) and fish (*Oryzias latipes*). *The Journal of Toxicological Sciences* 34(2):227-232.
- Kim Y, Choi K, Jung J, Park S, Kim P & Park J (2007) Aquatic toxicity of acetaminophen, carbamazepine, cimetidine, diltiazem and six major sulfonamides, and their potential ecological risks in Korea. *Environment International* 33(3):370-375.
- Kimber I & Dearman RJ (2002) Immune responses: adverse versus non-adverse effects. *Toxicologic Pathology* 30(1):54-58.
- King D, Hay A, Robinson I & Evans S (1993) The Use of Monoclonal-Antibodies Specific for Seal Immunoglobulins in an Enzyme-Linked-Immunosorbent-Assay to Detect Canine Distemper Virus-Specific Immunoglobulin in Seal Plasma Samples. *Journal of Immunological Methods* 160(2):163-171.
- King D, Lowe K, Hay A & Evans S (1994) Identification, Characterization, and Measurement of Immunoglobulin Concentrations in Grey (*Haliobalichus grypus*) and Common (*Phoca vitulina*) Seals. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 18(5):433-442.
- King D, Sanders J, Nomura C, Stoddard R, Ortiz C & Evans S (1998) Ontogeny of humoral immunity in northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*) neonates. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B - Biochemistry & Molecular Biology* 121(4):363-368.
- Kirkegaard M, Sonne C, Leifsson P, Dietz R, Born E, Muir D & Letcher R (2005) Histology of selected immunological organs in polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) from East Greenland in relation to concentrations of organohalogen contaminants. *Science of the Total Environment* 341(1):119-132.
- Klein J (1989) *Natural history of the Major Histocompatibility Complex*. Wiley, New York
- Kleinert C, Lacaze E, Mounier M, De Guise S & Fournier M (2017) Immunotoxic effects of single and combined pharmaceuticals exposure on a harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) B lymphoma cell line. *Marine pollution bulletin* 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2017.02.041.
- Kleinert C, Mournier M, Fortier M, Brousseau P, De Guise S & Fournier M (2013) Several pharmaceuticals impaired harbor seal lymphocytes (*Phoca vitulina*) in vitro. *Journal of Xenobiotics* 3(1S):5.
- Knoll/BASF (1995) Pharmaceutical safety data sheet ibuprofen (Issue/Revision 06/04/94). Knoll Pharmaceuticals, Nottingham, UK.

- Kolpin D, Furlong E, Meyer M, Thurman E, Zaugg S, Barber L & Buxton H (2002) Pharmaceuticals, hormones, and other organic wastewater contaminants in US streams, 1999-2000: A national reconnaissance. *Environmental science & technology* 36(6):1202-1211.
- Korner O, Kohno S, Schonenberger R, Suter M, Knauer K, Guillette L & Burkhardt-Holm P (2008) Water temperature and concomitant waterborne ethinylestradiol exposure affects the vitellogenin expression in juvenile brown trout (*Salmo trutta*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 90(3):188-196.
- Kümmerer K (2008) *Pharmaceuticals in the Environment : Sources, Fate, Effects, and Risks*. Springer, Berlin, 3rd rev. & enl. ed. xxxi, 521 p. p
- Kümmerer K (2009) The presence of pharmaceuticals in the environment due to human use-present knowledge and future challenges. *Journal of Environmental Management* 90(8):2354-2366.
- Kümmerer K, Längin A, Hädrich C & Schuster A (2008) Flows of active pharmaceutical ingredients due to health care-on a local, regional, and nationwide level in Germany-is hospital effluent treatment an effective approach for risk reduction. *Water air and soil solution focus* 8(5-6):457-471.
- Kümmerer K, StegerHartmann T & Meyer M (1997) Biodegradability of the anti-tumour agent ifosfamide and its occurrence in hospital effluents and communal sewage. *Water Research* 31(11):2705-2710.
- Kuster M, López de Alda M & Barceló D (2005) Estrogens and progestogens in wastewater, sludge, sediments, and soil. *Water Pollution*, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg. p 1-24.
- Lacaze E, Pedelucq J, Fortier M, Brousseau P, Auffret M, Budzinski H & Fournier M (2015) Genotoxic and immunotoxic potential effects of selected psychotropic drugs and antibiotics on blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) hemocytes. *Environmental Pollution* 202:177-186.
- Lahti M, Brozinski J, Jylha A, Kronberg L & Oikari A (2011) Uptake from water, biotransformation, and biliary excretion of pharmaceuticals by rainbow trout. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30(6):1403-1411.
- Lajeunesse A & Gagnon C (2007) Determination of acidic pharmaceutical products and carbamazepine in roughly primary-treated wastewater by solid-phase extraction and gas chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry* 87(8):565-578.
- Lajeunesse A, Gagnon C, Gagné F, Louis S, Cejka P & Sauvé S (2011) Distribution of antidepressants and their metabolites in brook trout exposed to municipal wastewaters before and after ozone treatment - Evidence of biological effects. *Chemosphere* 83(4):564-571.
- Lajeunesse A, Gagnon C & Sauvé S (2008) Determination of Basic Antidepressants and Their N-Desmethyl Metabolites in Raw Sewage and Wastewater Using Solid-Phase Extraction and Liquid Chromatography-Tandem Mass Spectrometry. *Analytical Chemistry* 80:5325-5333.

- Lajeunesse A, Smyth S, Barclay K, Sauvé S & Gagnon C (2012) Distribution of antidepressant residues in wastewater and biosolids following different treatment processes by municipal wastewater treatment plants in Canada. *Water Research* 46(17):5600-5612.
- Lalancette A, Morin Y, Measures L & Fournier M (2003) Contrasting changes of sensitivity by lymphocytes and neutrophils to mercury in developing grey seals. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 27(8):735-747.
- Lange R, Hutchinson T, Croudace C, Siegmund F, Schweinfurth H, Hampe P, Panter G & Sumpter J (2001) Effects of the synthetic estrogen 17 α -ethinylestradiol on the life-cycle of the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20(6):1216-1227.
- Larsson D (2008) Drug production Facilities - An Overlooked Discharge Source for Pharmaceuticals to the Environment *Pharmaceuticals in the Environment: Sources, Fate, Effects and Risks*, Kümmerer K (Édit.) Springer, Berlin, 3rd rev. & enl. ed Ed. p xxxi, 521 p.
- Larsson D, Adolfsson-Erici M, Parkkonen J, Pettersson M, Berg A, Olsson P & Förlin L (1999) Ethinylloestradiol—an undesired fish contraceptive? *Aquatic Toxicology* 45(2):91-97.
- Larsson D, de Pedro C & Paxeus N (2007) Effluent from drug manufactures contains extremely high levels of pharmaceuticals. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 148(3):751-755.
- Laville N, Ait-Aissa S, Gomez E, Casellas C & Porcher J (2004) Effects of human pharmaceuticals on cytotoxicity, EROD activity and ROS production in fish hepatocytes. *Toxicology* 196(1-2):41-55.
- Law R (2014) An overview of time trends in organic contaminant concentrations in marine mammals: Going up or down? *Marine pollution bulletin* 82(1-2):7-10.
- Leaver M, Wright J & George S (1998) A peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor gene from the marine flatfish, the plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*). *Marine environmental research* 46(1-5):75-79.
- Lebeuf M, Hammill M & Sjare B (2003) Using POPs to distinguish harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*) colonies of Atlantic Canada. *Organohalogen Compounds* 62:236-239.
- Lehnert K, Muller S, Weirup L, Ronnenberg K, Pawliczka I, Rosenberger T & Siebert U (2014) Molecular biomarkers in grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) to evaluate pollutant exposure, health and immune status. *Marine pollution bulletin* 88(1-2):311-318.
- Lehnert K, Ronnenberg K, Weijs L, Covaci A, Das K, Hellwig V & Siebert U (2016) Xenobiotic and Immune-Relevant Molecular Biomarkers in Harbor Seals as Proxies for Pollutant Burden and Effects. *Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology* 70(1):106-120.
- Lesage V, Hammill M & Kovacs K (2004) Long-distance movements of harbour seals (*Phoca vitulina*) from a seasonally ice-covered area, the St. Lawrence River estuary, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 82(7):1070-1081.
- Letcher R, Bustnes J, Dietz R, Jenssen B, Jorgensen E, Sonne C, Verreault J, Vijayan M & Gabrielsen G (2010) Exposure and effects assessment of persistent organohalogen

- contaminants in arctic wildlife and fish. *Science of the Total Environment* 408(15):2995-3043.
- Levin M, De Guise S & Ross P (2005) Association between lymphocyte proliferation and polychlorinated biphenyls in free-ranging harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) pups from British Columbia, Canada. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24(5):1247-1252.
- Levin M, Morsey B & De Guise S (2007) Modulation of the respiratory burst by organochlorine mixtures in marine mammals, humans, and mice. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part A* 70(1):73-83.
- Levin M, Morsey B, Mori C & De Guise S (2004) Specific non-coplanar PCB-mediated modulation of bottlenose dolphin and beluga whale phagocytosis upon *in vitro* exposure. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health-Part a-Current Issues* 67(19):1517-1535.
- Li D, Yang M, Hu J, Ren L, Zhang Y & Li K (2008) Determination and fate of oxytetracycline and related compounds in oxytetracycline production wastewater and the receiving river. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 27(1):80-86.
- Li W, Whaley C, Mondino A & Mueller D (1996) Blocked signal transduction to the ERK and JNK protein kinases in anergic CD4(+) T cells. *Science* 271(5253):1272-1276.
- Li Z, Zlabek V, Velisek J, Grabic R, Machova J, Kolarova J, Li P & Randak T (2011) Acute toxicity of carbamazepine to juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*): effects on antioxidant responses, hematological parameters and hepatic EROD. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 74(3):319-327.
- Lie E, Larsen H, Larsen S, Johansen G, Derocher A, Lunn N, Norstrom R, Wiig O & Skaare J (2004) Does high organochlorine (OC) exposure impair the resistance to infection in polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*)? Part I: Effect of OCs on the humoral immunity. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part A* 67(7):555-582.
- Lima D, Calisto V & Esteves V (2011) Adsorption behavior of 17alpha-ethynylestradiol onto soils followed by fluorescence spectral deconvolution. *Chemosphere* 84(8):1072-1078.
- Lishman L, Smyth S, Sarafin K, Kleywegt S, Toito J, Peart T, Lee B, Servos M, Beland M & Seto P (2006) Occurrence and reductions of pharmaceuticals and personal care products and estrogens by municipal wastewater treatment plants in Ontario, Canada. *Science of the Total Environment* 367(2-3):544-558.
- Lister A, Regan C, Van Zwol J & Van Der Kraak G (2009) Inhibition of egg production in zebrafish by fluoxetine and municipal effluents: A mechanistic evaluation. *Aquatic Toxicology* 95(4):320-329.
- Liu J, Lu G, Xie Z, Zhang Z, Li S & Yan Z (2015) Occurrence, bioaccumulation and risk assessment of lipophilic pharmaceutically active compounds in the downstream rivers of sewage treatment plants. *Science of the Total Environment* 511:54-62.
- Lopez-Serna R, Postigo C, Blanco J, Perez S, Ginebreda A, de Alda M, Petrovic M, Munne A & Barcelo D (2012) Assessing the effects of tertiary treated wastewater reuse on the presence emerging contaminants in a Mediterranean river (Llobregat, NE Spain). *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 19(4):1000-1012.

- Luster M, Portier C, Pait D, Rosenthal G, Germolec D, Corsini E, Blaylock B, Pollock P, Kouchi Y, Craig W, White K, Munson A & Comment C (1993) Risk Assessment in Immunotoxicology: II. Relationships between Immune and Host Resistance Tests. *Fundamental and Applied Toxicology* 21(1):71-82.
- Luster M, Portier C, Pait D, White K, Gennings C, Munson A & Rosenthal G (1992) Risk assessment in immunotoxicology. I. Sensitivity and predictability of immune tests. *Fundamental and Applied Toxicology* 18(2):200-210.
- MacDonald R, MacKay D & Hickie B (2002) A contaminant amplification in the environment. *Environmental science & technology* 36(23):456a-462a.
- Mackay D & Fraser A (2000) Bioaccumulation of persistent organic chemicals: mechanisms and models. *Environmental Pollution* 110(3):375-391.
- Male D, Brostoff J, Roth David B & Roitt I (2006) *Immunology*. Mosby, New York, 7th. 552 p
- Mancia A, Lundqvist M, Romano T, Peden-Adams M, Fair P, Kindy M, Ellis B, Gattoni-Celli S, McKillen D, Trent H, Ann Chen Y, Almeida J, Gross P, Chapman R & Warr G (2007) A dolphin peripheral blood leukocyte cDNA microarray for studies of immune function and stress reactions. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 31(5):520-529.
- Mancia A, Ryan J, Chapman R, Wu Q, Warr G, Gulland F & Van Dolah F (2012) Health status, infection and disease in California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) studied using a canine microarray platform and machine-learning approaches. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 36(4):629-637.
- Martin G, Schoonjans K, Lefebvre A, Staels B & Auwerx J (1997) Coordinate regulation of the expression of the fatty acid transporter protein (FATP) and acyl CoA synthetase (ACS) genes by PPAR alpha and PPAR gamma activators. *Atherosclerosis* 134(1-2):351-351.
- Martin-Diaz L, Franzellitti S, Buratti S, Valbonesi P, Capuzzo A & Fabbri E (2009a) Effects of environmental concentrations of the antiepileptic drug carbamazepine on biomarkers and cAMP-mediated cell signaling in the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 94(3):177-185.
- Martin-Diaz L, Gagné F & Blaise C (2009b) The use of biochemical responses to assess ecotoxicological effects of Pharmaceutical and Personal Care Products (PPCPs) after injection in the mussel *Elliptio complanata*. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology* 28(2):237-242.
- Martineau D, Béland P, Desjardins C & Lagace A (1987) Levels of Organochlorine Chemicals in Tissues of Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from the St. Lawrence Estuary, Quebec, Canada. *Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology* 16(2):137-147.
- Martineau D, De Guise S, Fournier M, Shugart L, Girard C, Lagace A & Beland P (1994) Pathology and toxicology of beluga whales from the St. Lawrence Estuary, Quebec, Canada. Past, present and future. *Science of the Total Environment* 154(2):201-215.
- Matozzo V (2014) Effects of pharmaceuticals on immune parameters of aquatic invertebrates. *ISJ* 11:163-173.

- Matozzo V, Rova S & Marin M (2012) The nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug, ibuprofen, affects the immune parameters in the clam *Ruditapes philippinarum*. *Marine environmental research* 79:116-121.
- McCarthy A, Shaw M, Jepson P, Brasseur S, Reijnders P & Goodman S (2011) Variation in European harbour seal immune response genes and susceptibility to phocine distemper virus (PDV). *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 11(7):1616-1623.
- McEneff G, Barron L, Kelleher B, Paull B & Quinn B (2014) A year-long study of the spatial occurrence and relative distribution of pharmaceutical residues in sewage effluent, receiving marine waters and marine bivalves. *Science of the Total Environment* 476-477:317-326.
- Medina K, Strasser A & Kincade P (2000) Estrogen influences the differentiation, proliferation, and survival of early B-lineage precursors. *Blood* 95(6):2059-2067.
- Meldrum B (1995) Neurotransmission in epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 36 Suppl 1:S30-35.
- Meldrum B (1996) Update on the mechanism of action of antiepileptic drugs. *Epilepsia* 37 Suppl 6:S4-11.
- Mennigen J, Harris E, Chang J, Moon T & Trudeau V (2009) Fluoxetine affects weight gain and expression of feeding peptides in the female goldfish brain. *Regulatory Peptides* 155(1-3):99-104.
- Mennigen J, Lado W, Zamora J, Duarte-Guterman P, Langlois V, Metcalfe C, Chang J, Moon T & Trudeau V (2010a) Waterborne fluoxetine disrupts the reproductive axis in sexually mature male goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 100(4):354-364.
- Mennigen J, Martyniuk C, Crump K, Xiong H, Zhao E, Popescu J, Anisman H, Cossins A, Xia X & Trudeau V (2008) Effects of fluoxetine on the reproductive axis of female goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *Physiological Genomics* 35(3):273-282.
- Mennigen J, Sassine J, Trudeau V & Moon T (2010b) Waterborne fluoxetine disrupts feeding and energy metabolism in the goldfish *Carassius auratus*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 100(1):128-137.
- Mennigen J, Stroud P, Zamora J, Moon T & Trudeau V (2011) Pharmaceuticals as neuroendocrine disruptors: lessons learned from fish on Prozac. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health-Part B-Critical Reviews* 14(5-7):387-412.
- Metcalfe C, Chu S, Judt C, Li H, Oakes K, Servos M & Andrews D (2010) Antidepressants and their metabolites in municipal wastewater, and downstream exposure in an urban watershed. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 29(1):79-89.
- Metcalfe C, Koenig B, Bennie D, Servos M, Ternes T & Hirsch R (2003a) Occurrence of neutral and acidic drugs in the effluents of Canadian sewage treatment plants. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(12):2872-2880.
- Metcalfe C, Miao X, Hua W, Letcher R & Servos M (2004) Pharmaceuticals in the Canadian Environment. *Pharmaceuticals in the Environment: Sources, Fate, Effects and Risks*, Kümmerer K (Édit.) Springer, Berlin Heidelberg.

- Metcalfe C, Miao X, Koenig B & Struger J (2003b) Distribution of acidic and neutral drugs in surface waters near sewage treatment plants in the lower Great Lakes, Canada. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(12):2881-2889.
- Miao X, Koenig B & Metcalfe C (2002) Analysis of acidic drugs in the effluents of sewage treatment plants using liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography A* 952(1-2):139-147.
- Mimeault C, Woodhouse A, Miao X, Metcalfe C, Moon T & Trudeau V (2005) The human lipid regulator, gemfibrozil bioconcentrates and reduces testosterone in the goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 73(1):44-54.
- Monteiro P, Gilot D, Le Ferrec E, Rauch C, Lagadic-Gossmann D & Fardel O (2008) Dioxin-mediated up-regulation of aryl hydrocarbon receptor target genes is dependent on the calcium/calmodulin/CaMKI alpha pathway. *Molecular Pharmacology* 73(3):769-777.
- Moon H, An Y, Choi S, Choi M & Choi H (2012) Accumulation of PAHs and synthetic musk compound in minke whales (*Balanoptera acutorostrata*) and long-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus capensis*) from Korean coastal waters. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 31(3):477-485.
- Moore M, Greenway S, Farris J & Guerra B (2008) Assessing caffeine as an emerging environmental concern using conventional approaches. *Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology* 54(1):31-35.
- Mori C, Morsey B, Levin M, Gorton T & De Guise S (2008) Effects of organochlorines, individually and in mixtures, on B-cell proliferation in marine mammals and mice. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health-Part a-Current Issues* 71(4):266-275.
- Mori C, Morsey B, Levin M, Nambiar P & De Guise S (2006) Immunomodulatory effects of *in vitro* exposure to organochlorines on T-cell proliferation in marine mammals and mice. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part A* 69(3-4):283-302.
- Moriyama K, Matsufuji H, Chino M & Takeda M (2004) Identification and behavior of reaction products formed by chlorination of ethynylestradiol. *Chemosphere* 55(6):839-847.
- Mos L, Morsey B, Jeffries S, Yunker M, Raverty S, De Guise S & Ross P (2006) Chemical and biological pollution contribute to the immunological profiles of free-ranging harbor seals. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25(12):3110-3117.
- Muir D, Ford C, Rosenberg B, Norstrom R, Simon M & Béland P (1996) Persistent organochlorines in beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) from the St. Lawrence River estuary .1. Concentrations and patterns of specific PCBs, chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans. *Environmental Pollution* 93(2):219-234.
- Müller S, Lehnert K, Seibel H, Driver J, Ronnenberg K, Teilmann J, van Elk C, Kristensen J, Everaarts E & Siebert U (2013) Evaluation of immune and stress status in harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*): can hormones and mRNA expression levels serve as indicators to assess stress? *Bmc Veterinary Research* 9.
- Nash J, Kime D, Van der Ven L, Wester P, Brion F, Maack G, Stahlschmidt-Allner P & Tyler C (2004) Long-term exposure to environmental concentrations of the pharmaceutical

- ethynylestradiol causes reproductive failure in fish. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 112(17):1725-1733.
- Nash J & Mach J (1971) Immunoglobulin Classes in Aquatic Mammals - Characterization by Serologic Cross-Reactivity, Molecular Size and Binding of Human Free Secretory Component. *Journal of Immunology* 107(5):1424-&.
- Nassef M, Kim S, Seki M, Kang I, Nano T, Shimasaki Y & Oshima Y (2010a) *In ovo* nanoinjection of triclosan, diclofenac and carbamazepine affects embryonic development of medaka fish (*Oryzias latipes*). *Chemosphere* 79(9):966-973.
- Nassef M, Matsumoto S, Seki M, Khalil F, Kang I, Shimasaki Y, Oshima Y & Honjo T (2010b) Acute effects of triclosan, diclofenac and carbamazepine on feeding performance of Japanese medaka fish (*Oryzias latipes*). *Chemosphere* 80(9):1095-1100.
- NCHS (2011) Health, United States, 2010, With special feature on death and dying. Table 95. . Hyattsville, MD.).
- Neale J, Kenny T & Gershwin M (2004) Cloning and Sequencing of Protein Kinase cDNA from Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*) Lymphocytes. *Clinical and Developmental Immunology* 11(2):157-163.
- Neale J, Kenny T, Tjeerdema R & Gershwin M (2005) PAH- and PCB-induced Alterations of Protein Tyrosine Kinase and Cytokine Gene Transcription in Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*) PBMC. *Clinical and Developmental Immunology* 12(2):91-97.
- Neale J, Van de Water J, Harvey J, Tjeerdema R & Gershwin M (2002) Proliferative Responses of Harbor Seal (*Phoca vitulina*) T Lymphocytes to Model Marine Pollutants. *Developmental Immunology* 9(4):215-221.
- Nilsen E, Rosenbauer R, Furlong E, Burkhardt M, Werner S, Greaser L & Noriega M (2007) Pharmaceuticals, personal care products and anthropogenic waste indicators detected in streambed sediments of the lower Columbia River and selected tributaries. *National Ground Water Association, Paper* 4483:15.
- Noda K, Aoki M, Akiyoshi H, Asaki H, Shimada T & Ohashi F (2003) Evaluation of the polymorphonuclear cell functions of bottlenose dolphins. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science* 65(6):727-729.
- Nunes B, Gaio A, Carvalho F & Guilhermino L (2008) Behaviour and biomarkers of oxidative stress in *Gambusia holbrooki* after acute exposure to widely used pharmaceuticals and a detergent. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 71(2):341-354.
- O'Shea J & Ortaldo J (1992) The biology of natural killer cells: insights into the molecular basis of function. *The Natural Immune System: The Natural Killer Cell*, Mcgee JOD (Édit.) IRL Press at Oxford University Press, New York. p 2-40.
- Oaks J, Gilbert M, Virani M, Watson R, Meteyer C, Rideout B, Shivaprasad H, Ahmed S, Chaudhry M & Arshad M (2004) Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427(6975):630-633.
- Olson D & Christensen G (1980) Effects of water pollutants and other chemicals on fish acetylcholinesterase (*in vitro*). *Environmental Research* 21(2):327-335.

- Olsson M, Karlsson B & Ahnland E (1994) Diseases and Environmental Contaminants in Seals from the Baltic and the Swedish West-Coast. *Science of the Total Environment* 154(2-3):217-227.
- Ormerod M & Kubbies M (1992) Cell Cycle Analysis of Asynchronous Cell Populations by Flow Cytometry Using Bromodeoxyuridine Label and Hoechst-Propidium Iodide Stain. *Cytometry* 13:678-685.
- Pacheco A, Cardoso C & Moraes M (2008) IFNG+874T/A, IL10-1082G/A and TNF-308G/A polymorphisms in association with tuberculosis susceptibility: a meta-analysis study. *Human Genetics* 123(5):477-484.
- Painter M, Buerkley M, Julius M, Vajda A, Norris D, Barber L, Furlong E, Schultz M & Schoenfuss H (2009) Antidepressants at Environmentally Relevant Concentrations Affect Predator Avoidance Behavior of Larval Fathead Minnows (*Pimephales Promelas*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 28(12):2677-2684.
- Parrott J & Blunt B (2005) Life-cycle exposure of fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) to an ethinylestradiol concentration below 1 ng/L reduces egg fertilization success and demasculinizes males. *Environmental Toxicology* 20(2):131-141.
- Partridge C, Boettcher A & Jones A (2010) Short-term exposure to a synthetic estrogen disrupts mating dynamics in a pipefish. *Hormones and Behavior* 58(5):800-807.
- Pathak S & Palan U (2011) *Immunology: essential and fundamental*. Science Publishers, Enfield
- Peakman M & Vergani D (2009) *Basic and clinical immunology*. Elsevier Health Sciences, Edinburgh, 2nd
- Perreault H, Semsar K & Godwin J (2003) Fluoxetine treatment decreases territorial aggression in a coral reef fish. *Physiology & Behavior* 79(4-5):719-724.
- Pillet S, Lesage V, Hammill M, Cyr D, Bouquegneau J & Fournier M (2000) *In vitro* exposure of seal peripheral blood leukocytes to different metals reveal a sex-dependent effect of zinc on phagocytic activity. *Marine pollution bulletin* 40(11):921-927.
- Pounds N, Maclean S, Webley M, Pascoe D & Hutchinson T (2008) Acute and chronic effects of ibuprofen in the mollusc *Planorbis carinatus* (Gastropoda : Planorbidae). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 70(1):47-52.
- Prabhuji S, Srivastava G, Rizvi S & Mathur S (1983) 1, 3, 7-Trimethylxanthine (caffeine); a new natural fish fungicide. *Experientia* 39(2):177-179.
- Prindiville J, Mennigen J, Zamora J, Moon T & Weber J (2011) The fibrate drug gemfibrozil disrupts lipoprotein metabolism in rainbow trout. *Toxicology and applied pharmacology* 251(3):201-208.
- Raldua D, Andre M & Babin P (2008) Clofibrate and gemfibrozil induce an embryonic malabsorption syndrome in zebrafish. *Toxicology and applied pharmacology* 228(3):301-314.
- Ramirez A, Brain R, Usenko S, Mottaleb M, O'Donnell J, Stahl L, Wathen J, Snyder B, Pitt J & Perez-Hurtado P (2009) Occurrence of pharmaceuticals and personal care products in

- fish: results of a national pilot study in the United States. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 28(12):2587-2597.
- Reijnders P (1988) Ecotoxicological Perspectives in Marine Mammalogy: Research Principles and Goals for a Conservation Policy. *Marine Mammal Science* 4(2):91-102.
- Rideout B, Moore P & Pedersen N (1990) Distribution of Mhc Class-II Antigens in Feline Tissues and Peripheral-Blood. *Tissue Antigens* 36(5):221-227.
- Roberts S, Langenau D & Goetz F (2000) Cloning and characterization of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase-1 and-2 from the brook trout ovary. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 160(1-2):89-97.
- Rodriguez C, Chellman K, Gomez S & Marple L (1992) Environmental assessment report pursuant to 21 CFR 25.31 (a) submitted to the US FDA in support of the New Drug Application (NDA) for naproxen for over-the-counter use. *Hamilton Pharmaceuticals Limited, Puerto Rico*.
- Rogers I, Birtwell I & Kruzynski G (1986) Organic extractables in municipal wastewater Vancouver, British Columbia. *Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada. Burlington ON* 21(2):187-204.
- Romano T, Ridgway S & Quaranta V (1992) MHC class II molecules and immunoglobulins on peripheral blood lymphocytes of the bottlenosed dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus*. *The Journal of Experimental Zoology* 263:96-104.
- Roos A, Bäcklin B, Helander B, Rigét F & Eriksson U (2012) Improved reproductive success in otters (*Lutra lutra*), grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) and sea eagles (*Haliaeetus albicilla*) from Sweden in relation to concentrations of organochlorine contaminants. *Environmental Pollution* 170:268-275.
- Ross P (2000) Marine mammals as sentinels in ecological risk assessment. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 6(1):29-46.
- Ross P & De Guise S (2007) Marine mammal immunotoxicology. *Immunotoxicology and Immunopharmacology*, Luebke R, House R & Kimber I (Édit.) CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, U.S.A, 3 Ed.
- Ross P, de Swart R, Reijnders P, Van Loveren H, Vos J & Osterhaus A (1995) Contaminant-Related Suppression of Delayed-Type Hypersensitivity and Antibody-Responses in Harbor Seals Fed Herring from the Baltic Sea. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 103(2):162-167.
- Ross P, de Swart R, Timmerman H, Reijnders P, Vos J, Van Loveren H & Osterhaus A (1996a) Suppression of natural killer cell activity in harbour seals (*Phoca vitulina*) fed Baltic Sea herring. *Aquatic Toxicology* 34(1):71-84.
- Ross P, De Swart R, Van Loveren H, Osterhaus A & Vos J (1996b) The immunotoxicity of environmental contaminants to marine wildlife: a review. *Annual Review of Fish Diseases* 6:151-165.
- Ross P, De Swart R, Visser I, Vedder L, Murk W, Bowen D & Osterhaus A (1994) Relative immunocompetence of the newborn harbour seal, *Phoca vitulina*. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 42:331-348.

- Ross P, DeSwart R, Addison R, Van Loveren H, Vos J & Osterhaus A (1996c) Contaminant-induced immunotoxicity in harbour seals: Wildlife at risk? *Toxicology* 112(2):157-169.
- Routti H, Arukwe A, Jenssen B, Letcher R, Nyman M, Backman C & Gabrielsen G (2010) Comparative endocrine disruptive effects of contaminants in ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) from Svalbard and the Baltic Sea. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C - Toxicology & Pharmacology* 152(3):306-312.
- Runnalls T, Hala D & Sumpter J (2007) Preliminary studies into the effects of the human pharmaceutical Clofibric acid on sperm parameters in adult Fathead minnow. *Aquatic Toxicology* 84(1):111-118.
- Ruyter B, Andersen O, Dehli A, Farrants A, Gjoen T & Thomassen M (1997) Peroxisome proliferator activated receptors in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*): effects on PPAR transcription and acyl-CoA oxidase activity in hepatocytes by peroxisome proliferators and fatty acids. *Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-Lipids and Lipid Metabolism* 1348(3):331-338.
- Sanchez W, Sremski W, Piccini B, Palluel O, Maillot-Marechal E, Betouille S, Jaffal A, Ait-Aissa S, Brion F, Thybaud E, Hinfray N & Porcher J (2011) Adverse effects in wild fish living downstream from pharmaceutical manufacture discharges. *Environment International* 37(8):1342-1348.
- Sanderson H, Brain R, Johnson D, Wilson C & Solomon K (2004) Toxicity classification and evaluation of four pharmaceuticals classes: antibiotics, antineoplastics, cardiovascular, and sex hormones. *Toxicology* 203(1-3):27-40.
- Sarmah A, Meyer M & Boxall A (2006) A global perspective on the use, sales, exposure pathways, occurrence, fate and effects of veterinary antibiotics (VAs) in the environment. *Chemosphere* 65(5):725-759.
- Savaria J, Cantin G, Bossé L, Bailey R, Provencher L & Proust F (2008) Proceedings from a Scientific Workshop on Marine Mammals, their Habitats and Food Resources, held in Mont-Joli (Quebec) from April 3 to 7, 2000, within the context of the St. Lawrence Estuary Marine Protected Area project. in *Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*), p 119.
- Schaefer A, Stavros I, Bossart G, Fair P, Goldstein J & Reif J (2011) Associations between mercury and hepatic, renal, endocrine, and hematological parameters in Atlantic bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) along the eastern coast of Florida and South Carolina. *Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology* 61(4):688-695.
- Schnell S, Bols N, Barata C & Porte C (2009) Single and combined toxicity of pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs) on the rainbow trout liver cell line RTL-W1. *Aquatic Toxicology* 93(4):244-252.
- Schultz M, Furlong E, Kolpin D, Werner S, Schoenfuss H, Barber L, Blazer V, Norris D & Vajda A (2010) Antidepressant Pharmaceuticals in Two U.S. Effluent-Impacted Streams: Occurrence and Fate in Water and Sediment, and Selective Uptake in Fish Neural Tissue. *Environmental science & technology* 44(6):1918-1925.
- Schwacke L, Zolman E, Balmer B, De Guise S, George R, Hoguet J, Hohn A, Kucklick J, Lamb S, Levin M, Litz J, McFee W, Place N, Townsend F, Wells R & Rowles T (2012)

- Anaemia, hypothyroidism and immune suppression associated with polychlorinated biphenyl exposure in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 279(1726):48-57.
- Schweinfurth H, Lange R & Schneider P (1996) Environmental risk assessment in the pharmaceutical industry. *3 rd Eurolab Symposium: testing and analysis for industrial competitiveness and sustainability*. (Berlin, Germany).
- Segner H (2004) Cytotoxicity assays with fish cells as an alternative to the acute lethality test with fish. *Alternatives to laboratory animals: ATLA* 32(4):375-382.
- Segura P, Garcia-Ac A, Lajeunesse A, Ghosh D, Gagnon C & Sauvé S (2007) Determination of six anti-infectives in wastewater using tandem solid-phase extraction and liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring* 9(4):307-313.
- Shoji Y, Inoue Y, Sugisawa H, Itou T, Endo T & Sakai T (2001) Molecular cloning and functional characterization of bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) tumor necrosis factor alpha. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 82(3-4):183-192.
- Silkworth J & Antrim L (1985) Relationship between Ah receptor-mediated polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)-induced humoral immunosuppression and thymic atrophy. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 235(3):606-611.
- Sitt T, Bowen L, Blanchard M, Smith B, Gershwin L, Byrne B & Stott J (2008) Quantitation of leukocyte gene expression in cetaceans. *Developmental & Comparative Immunology* 32(11):1253-1259.
- Skaare J, Markussen N, Norheim G, Haugen S & Holt G (1990) Levels of Polychlorinated-Biphenyls, Organochlorine Pesticides, Mercury, Cadmium, Copper, Selenium, Arsenic, and Zinc in the Harbor Seal, *Phoca vitulina*, in Norwegian Waters. *Environmental Pollution* 66(4):309-324.
- Skolness S, Durhan E, Jensen K, Kahl M, Makynen E, Villeneuve D & Ankley G (2012) Effects of gemfibrozil on lipid metabolism, steroidogenesis, and reproduction in the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 31(11):2615-2624.
- Smith J (1971) Aspirin Selectively Inhibits Prostaglandin Production in Human Platelets. *Nature-New Biology* 231(25):235-&.
- Sormo E, Larsen H, Johansen G, Skaare J & Jenssen B (2009) Immunotoxicity of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) in Free-Ranging Gray Seal Pups with Special Emphasis on Dioxin-Like Congeners. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health-Part a-Current Issues* 72(3-4):266-276.
- Spencer C & Barradell L (1996) Gemfibrozil. A reappraisal of its pharmacological properties and place in the management of dyslipidaemia. *Drugs* 51(6):982-1018.
- Spongberg A & Witter J (2008) Pharmaceutical compounds in the wastewater process stream in Northwest Ohio. *Science of the Total Environment* 397(1):148-157.

- St-Laurent G & Archambault D (2000) Molecular cloning, phylogenetic analysis and expression of beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) interleukin 6. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 73(1):31-44.
- St-Laurent G, Beliveau C & Archambault D (1999) Molecular cloning and phylogenetic analysis of beluga whale (*Delphinapterus leucas*) and grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) interleukin 2. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 67(4):385-394.
- Staels B, Dallongeville J, Auwerx J, Schoonjans K, Leitersdorf E & Fruchart J (1998) Mechanism of action of fibrates on lipid and lipoprotein metabolism. *Circulation* 98(19):2088-2093.
- Stanley J, Ramirez A, Chambliss C & Brooks B (2007) Enantiospecific sublethal effects of the antidepressant fluoxetine to a model aquatic vertebrate and invertebrate. *Chemosphere* 69(1):9-16.
- Stirling I (1983) The evolution of mating systems in pinnipeds. *Advances in the study of mammalian behaviour*, Eisenberg JF & Kleiman DG (Édit.) American Society of Mammalogists, Shippensburg, P.A. p 489-527.
- Suh J, Jeon Y, Kim H, Kang J, Kaminski N & Yang K (2002) Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-dependent inhibition of AP-1 activity by 2, 3, 7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in activated B cells. *Toxicology and applied pharmacology* 181(2):116-123.
- Suzuki T, Fujikura K, Higashiyama T & Takata K (1997) DNA staining for fluorescence and laser confocal microscopy. *Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry* 45(1):49-53.
- Taylor B, Brotheridge R, Jessup D & Stott J (2002) Measurement of serum immunoglobulin concentration in killer whales and sea otters by radial immunodiffusion. *Veterinary immunology and immunopathology* 89(3-4):187-195.
- Tchobanoglous G, Burton F & Stensel H (1991) Wastewater Engineering: An Overview. *Wastewater engineering: Treatment and Reuse*, Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., New York, 4 Ed Vol 7. p 1-24.
- Ternes T (1998) Occurrence of drugs in German sewage treatment plants and rivers. *Water Research* 32(11):3245-3260.
- Ternes T, Joss A & Siegrist H (2004) Scrutinizing pharmaceuticals and personal care products in wastewater treatment. *Environmental science & technology* 38(20):392a-399a.
- Ternes T, Kreckel P & Mueller J (1999a) Behaviour and occurrence of estrogens in municipal sewage treatment plants - II. Aerobic batch experiments with activated sludge (vol 225). *Science of the Total Environment* 228(1):89-89.
- Ternes T, Stumpf M, Mueller J, Haberer K, Wilken R & Servos M (1999b) Behavior and occurrence of estrogens in municipal sewage treatment plants - I. Investigations in Germany, Canada and Brazil. *Science of the Total Environment* 225:81-90.
- Terzic S, Senta I, Ahel M, Gros M, Petrovic M, Barcelo D, Muller J, Knepper T, Marti I, Ventura F, Jovancic P & Jabucar D (2008) Occurrence and fate of emerging wastewater contaminants in Western Balkan Region. *Science of the Total Environment* 399(1-3):66-77.

- Thurmond T, Staples J, Silverstone A & Gasiewicz T (2000) The aryl hydrocarbon receptor has a role in the *in vivo* maturation of murine bone marrow B lymphocytes and their response to 2, 3, 7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. *Toxicology and applied pharmacology* 165(3):227-236.
- Tizard I (1992) *Veterinary Immunology: An Introduction*. W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia
- Travis J & Sanders B (1972) Whale Immunoglobulins .2. Heavy-Chain Structure. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 43(3b):637-&.
- Triebkorn R, Casper H, Scheil V & Schwaiger J (2007) Ultrastructural effects of pharmaceuticals (carbamazepine, clofibric acid, metoprolol, diclofenac) in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry* 387(4):1405-1416.
- Tyler C, van Aerle R, Hutchinson T, Maddix S & Trip H (1999) An *in vivo* testing system for endocrine disruptors in fish early life stages using induction of vitellogenin. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18(2):337-347.
- van den Brandhof E & Montforts M (2010) Fish embryo toxicity of carbamazepine, diclofenac and metoprolol. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 73(8):1862-1866.
- Van Loveren H, Ross P, Osterhaus A & Vos J (2000) Contaminant-induced immunosuppression and mass mortalities among harbor seals. *Toxicology Letters* 112:319-324.
- van Oss C (1986) Phagocytosis: an overview. *Methods in Enzymology* 132:3-15.
- Vane J (1971) Inhibition of Prostaglandin Synthesis as a Mechanism of Action for Aspirin-Like Drugs. *Nature-New Biology* 231(25):232-&.
- Vane J & Botting R (1998) Mechanism of action of antiinflammatory drugs. *International Journal of Tissue Reactions-Experimental and Clinical Aspects* 20(1):3-15.
- Vazquez-Roig P, Andreu V, Blasco C & Pico Y (2012) Risk assessment on the presence of pharmaceuticals in sediments, soils and waters of the Pego-Oliva Marshlands (Valencia, eastern Spain). *Science of the Total Environment* 440:24-32.
- Vazquez-Roig P, Andreu V, Onghena M, Blasco C & Pico Y (2011) Assessment of the occurrence and distribution of pharmaceuticals in a Mediterranean wetland (L'Albufera, Valencia, Spain) by LC-MS/MS. *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry* 400(5):1287-1301.
- Vera J, Wheat C, Fescemyer H, Frilander M, Crawford D, Hanski I & Marden J (2008) Rapid transcriptome characterization for a nonmodel organism using 454 pyrosequencing. *Molecular Ecology* 17(7):1636-1647.
- Verbrugh H & de Neeling A (2003) Consumption of antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial resistance among medically important bacteria in the Netherlands. *The Netherlands Journal of Medicine*.
- Verlicchi P, Galletti A, Petrovic M & Barcelo D (2010) Hospital effluents as a source of emerging pollutants: An overview of micropollutants and sustainable treatment options. *Journal of Hydrology* 389(3-4):416-428.

- Vos J (1977) Immune suppression as related to toxicology. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology* 5(1):67-101.
- Wagemann R, Stewart R, Béland P & Desjardins C (1990) Heavy metals and selenium in tissues of beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, from the Canadian Arctic and the St. Lawrence estuary. *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 224:191-206.
- Wallace J (1997) Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and gastroenteropathy: The second hundred years. *Gastroenterology* 112(3):1000-1016.
- Wallace J, McKnight W, Reuter B & Vergnolle N (2000) NSAID-induced gastric damage in rats: Requirement for inhibition of both cyclooxygenase 1 and 2. *Gastroenterology* 119(3):706-714.
- Wang J & Gardinali P (2013) Uptake and depuration of pharmaceuticals in reclaimed water by mosquito fish (*Gambusia holbrooki*): a worst-case, multiple-exposure scenario. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 32(8):1752-1758.
- Weigel S, Bester K & Hühnerfuss H (2001) New method for rapid solid-phase extraction of large-volume water samples and its application to non-target screening of North Sea water for organic contaminants by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography A* 912(1):151-161.
- Weigel S, Kuhlmann J & Hühnerfuss H (2002) Drugs and personal care products as ubiquitous pollutants: occurrence and distribution of clofibric acid, caffeine and DEET in the North Sea. *Science of the Total Environment* 295(1-3):131-141.
- Weijs L, Das K, Siebert U, Neels H, Blust R & Covaci A (2008) PCBs, PBDEs and their hydroxylated metabolites in serum of free-ranging harbour seals (*Phoca vitulina*): levels and profiles. *Organohalogen Compounds* 70:000837.
- Weinberger J & Klaper R (2014) Environmental concentrations of the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor fluoxetine impact specific behaviors involved in reproduction, feeding and predator avoidance in the fish *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow). *Aquatic Toxicology* 151:77-83.
- Weirup L, Müller S, Ronnenberg K, Rosenberger T, Siebert U & Lehnert K (2013) Immune-relevant and new xenobiotic molecular biomarkers to assess anthropogenic stress in seals. *Marine environmental research* 92:43-51.
- Westgate A, Muir D, Gaskin D & Kingsley M (1997) Concentrations and accumulation patterns of organochlorine contaminants in the blubber of harbour porpoises, *Phocoena phocoena*, from the coast of Newfoundland, the Gulf of St Lawrence and the Bay of Fundy Gulf of Maine. *Environmental Pollution* 95(1):105-119.
- Wirth J, Peden-Adams M, White N, Bossart G & Fair P (2014) *In vitro* PFOS exposure on immune endpoints in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and mice. *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 34(6):658-666.
- Wirth J, Peden-Adams M, White N, Bossart G & Fair P (2015) *In vitro* exposure of DE-71, a penta-PBDE mixture, on immune endpoints in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and B6C3F1 mice. *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 35(2):191-198.

-
- Wishkovsky A, Roberson B & Hetrick F (1987) *In vitro* suppression of the phagocytic response of fish macrophages by tetracyclines. *Journal of fish biology* 31(sA):61-65.
- Yakimchuk K, Iravani M, Hasni M, Rhonnstad P, Nilsson S, Jondal M & Okret S (2011) Effect of ligand-activated estrogen receptor beta on lymphoma growth *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Leukemia* 25(7):1103-1110.
- Ying G, Kookana R & Ru Y (2002) Occurrence and fate of hormone steroids in the environment. *Environment International* 28(6):545-551.
- Zenteno-Savin T, Castellini M, Rea L & Fadely B (1997) Plasma haptoglobin levels in threatened Alaskan pinniped populations. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 33(1):64-71.
- Zhang X, Oakes K, Cui S, Bragg L, Servos M & Pawliszyn J (2010) Tissue-Specific *In Vivo* Bioconcentration of Pharmaceuticals in Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Using Space-Resolved Solid-Phase Microextraction. *Environmental science & technology* 44:3417-3422.
- Zhou J & Broodbank N (2014) Sediment-water interactions of pharmaceutical residues in the river environment. *Water Research* 48:61-70.
- Zhou J, Zhang Z, Banks E, Grover D & Jiang J (2009) Pharmaceutical residues in wastewater treatment works effluents and their impact on receiving river water. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 166(2-3):655-661.
- Zou J, Neumann N, Holland J, Belosevic M, Cunningham C, Secombes C & Rowley A (1999) Fish macrophages express a cyclo-oxygenase-2 homologue after activation. *Biochemical Journal* 340:153-159.
- Zuccato E, Castiglioni S & Fanelli R (2005) Identification of the pharmaceuticals for human use contaminating the Italian aquatic environment. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 122(3):205-209.